

## VEJLEDENDE ARKIVREGISTRATURER XXIV

Inventories Published by the Danish National Archives  
No. XXIV

THE DEPARTMENT  
OF  
FOREIGN AFFAIRS  
1770-1848

BY  
STEEN M. OUSAGER  
AND  
HANS SCHULTZ HANSEN



RIGSARKIVET  
The Danish National Archives  
COPENHAGEN 1997



*This sign was placed above the entrance to  
the Archives of the Department of Foreign Affairs*

Sat med Times New Roman  
og trykt hos Nofo-print, Helsingør.  
Papiret er 100 g Micha tonet

ISBN 87-7497-173-5

## PREFACE

This volume, Inventory No. XXIV in the series published by the Danish National Archives, deals with the archives of the Department of Foreign Affairs 1770-1848, the predecessor of the present Danish Foreign Ministry which was established in 1848. The volume follows Inventory No. XIV, published in English in 1973, which deals with the archives of the Foreign Office until 1770.

### Languages

These archives contain loads of information on the conditions of many foreign countries. It was therefore decided to translate the inventory into English and to publish it. Most of the files are written in Danish, German or French.

### Introductory remarks

The volume starts with a brief survey of Denmark's foreign policy 1770-1848 followed by a description of how the foreign service was organized and how it worked. The original arrangement of the archives in two groups - a tematical group and a topographical one - has been maintained. The various types of documents are defined. Last, the most important literature is mentioned.

### Contents

The Inventory lists 3003 units (parcels or volumes). Each of these units has its own number which must be written by the researcher filing his order. As these numbers are of recent date we have added a concordance between old and new numbers. The Index refers to the tematical group and to the topographical one. The list of units that have been included in the National Archives' security microfilming project will enable the researcher to order microfilm copies sold at a low price by the State Archives' Microfilming Center, Lille Sct. Hans Gade 5, 8800 Viborg.

### Not included in the inventory

The archives of the diplomatic missions 1770-1848 are not included in the inventory. They are listed in card catalogues No. 42 and 43 in the reading room of the National Archives.

### The authors

The inventory is the result of the work of archivists through many years. Emil Marquard and Michael H. Gelting rearranged many parts of the

archives and explained the work processes of the Department. The final arrangement was made by Steen M. Ousager and Hans Schultz Hansen.

#### Acknowledgements

The translation and publication was made possible only because of the financial support of the Foreign Ministry of Denmark, Konsul George Jorck og hustru Emma Jorcks Fond, Lillian og Dan Finks Fond and Augustinus Fonden.

I express my sincere thanks for this support and hope that many researchers will benefit from the result.

The Danish National Archives  
April 1997

Birgit Løstrup  
Director  
Public Department

## CONTENTS

THE FOREIGN SERVICE 1770-1848 .....	1
Goals and tasks .....	1
Organization .....	4
The Department's administration and business .....	5
Staff and distribution of business .....	7
The leaders of the Department .....	8
Handling of cases, business procedures .....	9
Transfer and classification of the archives .....	10
The components of the archives .....	11
Central types of records .....	13
The handling and storing of records .....	15
Subject and place-name index .....	16
The inventory .....	17
References .....	18
THE DEPARTMENT IN GENERAL .....	20
The archives .....	20
Royal resolutions etc .....	20
Diaries, letter books etc .....	24
Organization, staff, accounts etc .....	37
TEMATICALLY SORTED FILES .....	40
Letter A .....	40
Letter B .....	42
Letter C .....	44
Letter D .....	44
Letter E .....	45
Letter F .....	47
Letter G .....	49
Letter H .....	50
Letter I .....	52
Letter J .....	52
Letter K .....	53
Letter L .....	57
Letter M .....	59
Letter N .....	61
Letter O .....	62
Letter P .....	63
Letter R .....	65
Letter S .....	67

Letter T .....	68
Letter U .....	71
Letter V .....	72
Letter Y .....	73
Letter Ø .....	73
TOPOGRAPHICALLY SORTED FILES .....	76

**German states 76**

Anhalt p. 76 - Baden p. 76 - Brunswick-Lüneburg p. 76  
 - Bremen p. 77 - Danzig p. 77 - Frankfurt a.M. p. 78 -  
 Hamburg p. 82 - Hanover p. 87 - The Hanseatic Cities  
 p. 87 - Hessen-Darmstadt p. 87 - Hessen-Homburg p. 87  
 - Hessen-Kassel p. 88 - Hessen-Rheinfels p. 88 -  
 Hildesheim p. 89 - Holstein p. 89 - Cologne p. 90 -  
 Lauenburg p. 91 - Lübeck p. 92 - Mainz p. 93 -  
 Mecklenburg p. 93 - Nassau p. 94 - District of Lower  
 Saxony p. 94 - Oldenburg p. 94 - Oldenburg (Plön) p.  
 96 - The Palatinate p. 97 - Prussia p. 97 - The Peace  
 Congress in Rastatt p. 101 - The Diet in Regensburg p.  
 101 - Saxony p. 103 - Westphalia p. 104 - The Imperial  
 Chamber Court in Wetzlar p. 104 - Württemberg p. 105 -  
 District of Upper Rhine p. 105 - Various German  
 ecclesiastical and secular princes p. 106

**Other European states 106**

Belgium p. 106 - England p. 107 - France p. 113 -  
 Greece p. 120 - Holland p. 121 - Italy in general p.  
 124 - The Two Sicilies p. 124 - Cagliari p. 126 -  
 Leghorn p. 126 - Modena p. 127 - Rome p. 127 -  
 Sardinia p. 127 - Tuscany p. 128 - Courland p. 129 -  
 Malta p. 129 - Monaco p. 129 - Poland p. 129 -  
 Portugal p. 130 - Russia p. 132 - Switzerland p. 137 -  
 Spain p. 137 - Sweden-Norway p. 140 - Turkey p. 153 -  
 Austria p. 154

**African states 158**

The Barbary States in general p. 158 - Algeria p. 159  
 - Morocco p. 159 - Tripoli p. 161 - Tunisia p. 161

**American states 162**

United States of America (USA) p. 162 - Argentina p.  
 164 - Brazil p. 164 - Colombia p. 165 - Mexico p. 165  
 - Peru p. 165 - Venezuela p. 165

CASE DOCUMENTS OF THE IMPERIAL CHAMBER COURT IN WETZLAR .....	166
FILM LIST .....	170
SYSTEMATIC OVERVIEW .....	176
TOPOGRAPHICAL INDEX .....	213
CONCORDANCE FROM OLD TO NEW NUMBERS .....	222

## THE FOREIGN SERVICE 1770-1848

### Goals and tasks

The Department of Foreign Affairs was the executive body of Danish foreign policy during the years from 1770 to 1848. It was separated from the German Chancery by the Order of the Royal Secretariat of 24 December 1770 and was incorporated in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs by the King's resolution of 8 August 1848.

The Department's working life - three quarters of a century - takes in both the golden age of the Danish-Norwegian-German Monarchy from the 1770's to 1807 as well as its subsequent dissolution, whereby Denmark was reduced to a small third-rate power. This development was reflected in the Department's position in the absolute monarchy. Under A.P. Bernstorff's talented leadership of Danish foreign policy during the years 1773-80 and again from 1784 to 1797, the Department enjoyed a political importance which it would never regain under ensuing leaders.

The overall objective of Danish foreign policy during the period was to keep the outer limits of the monarchy. Following the Great Northern War, reacquisition of the former East-Danish provinces had been definitively abandoned, and instead efforts concentrated on ensuring that Norway remained part of the monarchy and on achieving full control over Holstein, which was partly governed by the Duke of Gottorp, who until 1721 had also possessed part of Schleswig. The means by which these goals were accomplished was the alliance with Russia from 1765 and subsequent agreements. Thenceforth, the link with the continental great power of Russia was the constant factor in Danish foreign policy for the rest of the century.

In 1773, the alliance with Russia, which was ruled by the House of Gottorp, resulted in the following settlement: The dukes of Gottorp gave up their claims on the ducal parts of Holstein in return for the duchies of Oldenburg and Delmenhorst. The problem of the monarchy's Southern border was thus resolved for a number of decades. At the same time, the alliance secured the Danish possession of Norway, for after Gustav III's coup d'état in 1772 Swedish foreign policy was aimed at conquering Norway by way of compensation for the areas lost in the Baltic States and North Germany; and in order to prevent this, Denmark needed a powerful force, Russia, behind it.

Since Denmark had no territorial claims, an essential component of its foreign policy was to keep the country out of the armed conflicts of other powers. During the Swedish-Russian War of 1788-90, this

objective clashed with the Danish-Russian alliance. Danish attempts to mediate between the two enemies failed, and when Sweden attacked Russia, Denmark had to undertake a campaign against Sweden. When England and France forced Denmark into a truce and neutrality, however, Russia resigned itself to the fact, and Denmark was able to withdraw from the uneasy situation intact and unscathed.

Danish foreign policy was committed not only to keeping out of conflicts but also to deriving economic benefit from them. Here, the virtually permanent state of war between England and France 1778-1814 offered ample opportunities until 1801, because Danish shipping and long-distance trade were able to fill the arising gap in transport and trade. However, the rules governing the neutral countries' trade with and transportation of goods to warring powers were extremely unclear. It was therefore a major task of Danish diplomacy to ensure the narrowest possible definition of contraband and to assert the principle of »free ship, free cargo«, which included the refusal of ship's inspections. This, in particular, caused problems in relation to the maritime and naval power of England.

In 1780, on Russian initiative, an armed federation of the neutral states was created, which Denmark had to join, together with Russia, Sweden, Prussia, Austria, Portugal and Naples. Without actually invoking the federation, Denmark was successful in getting the English to grant concessions to Danish shipping on the contraband issue. In particular, Holland's accession to the war later that year provided Danish ships with exceedingly good chances for making money. The same cautious policy of exploiting neutrality was followed after the Revolutionary War of 1793, in which France opposed England, Austria and Prussia. Following A.P. Bernstorff's death in 1797, however, a more offensive policy was ushered in, with convoys of trading vessels under the protection of Danish men-of-war. That led to conflicts with England, which pressed Denmark to abandon convoying in 1800.

That same year, the Russian Czar extended an invitation to revive the alliance of armed neutrality. Hoping to be able to press England to accept convoying, Denmark once again acceded to the Russian-dominated block of neutral countries. However, Russian neutrality soon took on a French bias and Denmark fell prey to this French-Russian rapprochement. England gave Denmark an offer of alliance, which of necessity the country had to reject. The outcome was the Battle of Copenhagen on 2 April 1801, after which Denmark had to leave the Federation of Armed Neutral States and renounce convoying and the principle of »free ship, free cargo«.

Following a short-lived peace in 1802-03, the Anglo-Prussian-French War resumed, now being waged in North Germany. Napoleon's victories now put Denmark completely in the shadow of the French super power,

and the country therefore chose to renounce its former ties with Russia, which became ever more powerless in the face of Napoleon, fighting him or allying with him by turns. In order to prevent the Danish fleet from falling into French hands, England again called for an alliance, or alternatively for the transfer of its warships. Both were unacceptable, and their refusal led to the English bombardment of Copenhagen in September 1807 and the abduction or destruction of the Danish fleet. The country then found itself at war with England and joined the French alliance.

This alliance forced Denmark in 1808 to declare war against Sweden in order to ensure the Swedes' participation in the Continental System. Peace was concluded in 1809, however, without any military operations. In 1812, the alliance with France was renewed, but that same year Napoleon suffered defeat in Russia and the following year at Leipzig. Schleswig and Holstein were occupied by hostile troops. Napoleon's definitive defeat at Waterloo in 1815 finally placed Denmark among the losers.

With the signing of peace at Kiel in 1814, Denmark had to cede Norway to Sweden. In return Denmark was awarded Sweden's North German possessions in West Pomerania and Rügen, which were exchanged with Lauenburg. The monarchy nevertheless lost nearly two thirds of its territory and well over one third of its population.

The Napoleonic Wars also sowed the seeds of the Danish monarchy's continued dissolution. Although the movement for German unification and the movement for national liberty provoked by the French occupation were soon crushed by the reaction, it had managed to capture the imagination of several intellectuals in Holstein. In addition, as Duke of Holstein, the King had to accede to the German Confederation of 1815 and sign the covenant, including its paragraph 13 pledging the introduction of estate constitutions in all constituent states. This provision formed the basis not only for the conservative Schleswig-Holstein landed aristocracy to demand the reinstatement of the provincial diet or Landtag, but also for the liberals to demand a free constitution.

The German Confederation's reply to the aristocracy's appeal of 1822 failed to accommodate these wishes, however. It was not until the July revolutions in 1830 that the constitutional issue gained impetus. The result was the provincial assemblies constitution of 1831/34. From the end of the 1830es, the two competing national movements in Schleswig and Holstein gradually crystallized into the Danish one and Schleswig-Holsteinism. Among the liberals in Denmark a wish to have the River Eider as the Southern border of Denmark welled up. The Eider movement was helped along by German plans for including Schleswig and the Kingdom of Denmark in the German Confederation, where it

was to be, by means of its navy, an »admiral state«. Bearing this in mind, the liberals turned their gaze to uniting the Scandinavian countries. This never became official Danish foreign policy, however.

The national conflict in the duchies was further complicated by the question of succession -the fact that Crown Prince Frederik (VII) was without issue. The probability of the House of Oldenburg dying out with him had to be confronted; faced with that probability, the Duke of Augustenburg lodged a claim for the duchies. In order to reinforce his claim, he entered into an alliance with the liberal Schleswig-Holstein movement. The claim was rejected by Christian VIII's »open letter« of 1846. Nevertheless, the response to this announcement showed that the dissolution of the Danish monarchy was of interest to the great powers, too.

When revolutions again erupted in Europe in the spring of 1848, the Schleswig-Holstein party in the duchies resorted to the same means vis-à-vis the Danish government. The popular backing that the revolution enjoyed in Holstein and the major part of South Schleswig brought about the explosion of the Danish-German Monarchy to all intents and purposes. The failure of the 1848-50 Civil War to deal a final blow to the United Monarchy after all was due only to the fact that the great powers kept it alive. The Department of Foreign Affairs, however, did not survive the fall of absolutism in 1848; upon the introduction of the ministerial system, it was transformed into the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

### Organization

The Danish foreign service consisted of three tiers during the period 1770-1848. The Department of Foreign Affairs in Copenhagen functioned as a secretariat to the government's dealings with foreign powers. In addition to this came the administration of the interests of His Majesty's subjects abroad. The Department was very small by modern standards; its staff of officials, clerks and messengers totalled 10-14 employees.

The second tier was the Danish diplomatic representations (legations or missions) abroad, led by emissaries (ambassadors), chargés d'affaires or residents. They were under the Department, which gave them their orders and received their reports. The number of diplomats, including secretaries of legation, was around 25.

The third tier of the foreign service was the consulates, whose job was first of all to protect Denmark's economic interests, especially within trade and shipping. Reflecting this, the consuls were not under the Department of Foreign Affairs but under the Department of

Mercantile Affairs (*Kommercekollegiet*). However, the consulates were officially connected with the local diplomatic mission and had to report to the Department in political matters. Originally, the Department also handled the consuls' commissions. In 1771 there seem to have been plans to amalgamate the consular service with the foreign service. With the support of the Department, the Department of Financial and Mercantile Affairs in 1771 proposed the possible closing of consulates in those cities where diplomatic representation already existed. Unlike the emissaries, the consuls were provided with an instruction common to all of them, issued by the Department of Mercantile Affairs. Special conditions applied to consuls in the Mediterranean area, where both the Navy and the Algerian Consulate Executive were involved (of which more later).

The independent foreign service thus consisted solely of the administration in Copenhagen and the missions abroad. Partly as a result of communications, the dividing line between these two branches was considerably stricter than today. For one thing, career paths did not cross this border; for another, the foreign service's centre of gravity was vested in the external service's heads of mission, whose reports became the keystone of the case-handling and decision-making back in Denmark. Thus, this was not a unified service, and during the negotiations on the Kiel Treaty of 1813-14, *inter alia*, the Danish emissary received no assistance from departmental civil servants back in Copenhagen. Practice dictated that heads of mission had a particularly independent position.

### The Department's administration and business

The name of the Department has fluctuated somewhat through the ages. The Order of 1770 refers to it as »Mein ausländisches Departement« [My Foreign Department], but the form »Departement für...« [Department of...] quite soon became standard, albeit alternating with the use of other German words like *Geschäfte*, *Sachen*, *Affären* or *Angelegenheiten*. As a Danish expression, the designation *Departementet for de udenlandske Affairer* was used from the 1770's, and subsequently *Departementet for de udenrigske Sager*. By Royal order of 14 April 1820, a seal was introduced for the Department, which was thereafter designated *Departementet for de udenlandske Sager*. As a variant of this, the term *Departementet for de udenlandske Anliggender* arose, which has now been adopted by the archives service.

Thus, while the German Chancery alone attended to the administration of the duchies' internal affairs after 1770- under the name of the Schleswig-Holstein-Lauenburg Chancery since 1816-

foreign affairs were the sole charge of the Department. In real terms, however, the Order of 24 December 1770 entailed no great new departure, administratively speaking. The Order was very brief and contained only news of the appointment of Count A.S. von der Osten as head of the new body, stating that the former Bureau of Foreign Matters in the German Chancery was to be separated into a self-contained body. Since this chiefly involved formalizing matters as they actually were, this specification of the Department's work assignments did not give rise to problems. Both the German Chancery and the Department were able, in recommendations of 28 December 1770, to account for the new distribution of business, according to which the Department undertook:

1. Royal family matters, including private correspondence between the princes;
2. Political dealings with other countries;
3. Cases concerning individuals' private affairs abroad;
4. Commissions for residents, agents, commissioners and consuls;
5. Issuing passports to couriers, royal messengers and delegate envoys.

Thus, of the cases and matters concerning foreign relations, a considerable proportion was transferred to the Department. A series of exceptions must be listed, however. As previously mentioned, trade-related consulate cases were handled first and foremost by the Department of Mercantile Affairs. In addition, cases concerning the German Empire in matters of the monarchy's German territories continued, by virtue of the king's status as Duke of Holstein, to be dealt with in the German Chancery. Wherever cases involved the Royal Court of Law, the German Chancery kept up correspondence with Vienna, and similarly with the Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, as also cases concerning the duchies' relations with the imperial cities (rigssteeder) of Hamburg, Lübeck and Bremen. Other cases concerning these places, and in practice also a number of cases regarding the above matters, were dealt with by the Department, however, and are to be found under topographically arranged files in Frankfurt, among other locations.

While the issuance of diplomatic passports etc. rested with the Department, issuance of other passports remained under the Danish and German Chanceries. However, Latin and Algerian sea letters, i.e. ship's passports for sailing the Mediterranean and west of Gibraltar, were dealt with by the Department of Mercantile Affairs.

While the consulates were generally subordinate to the Department of Mercantile Affairs, the consulates in the states South of the Mediterranean, the so-called Barbary States, were placed under the Department. From 3 January 1821, the consuls here were accorded the

same status as other diplomatic envoys. According to the recommendation of 28 February 1800 and the Royal order of 30 May 1800, the management of the consulates in Africa together with certain other cases from the Department of Mercantile Affairs and the Navy was transferred to the Royal African Consulate Executive, though this was closed down again by royal order of 28 February 1837, with effect as from 1 April.

#### Staff and distribution of business

In contrast to the kollegier of the period, the running of the foreign service was not conferred upon a board, but upon the minister of foreign affairs, who as head of the department was directly answerable to the king. Contrary to practice in the kollegier, therefore, the minister of foreign affairs alone signed outgoing letters. Department officials were subordinate to the minister, who handled political cases personally and instructed the officials in handling other cases. Furthermore, he received foreign envoys at the weekly briefings.

In general, the processing of business at the Department was of less importance than the recommendations presented to the King by the minister on the basis of the reports received from heads of mission - reports which staff officials did not normally see. The rationale for this is to be sought in the tradition within which the foreign directorate operated, segregating various tasks: handling the so-called privy or secret cases, deciphering incoming despatches and ciphering outgoing letters and non-privy correspondence. Discounting the ciphering tasks, therefore, a dividing line emerges that would also come to characterize the Department in archival terms, i.e. the distinction between political and departmental, non-privy, cases.

The former cases were the charge of the minister, while officials predominantly handled the latter. As mentioned, however, it was still the head who gave briefings and directions for the treatment of departmental cases; and it was with a view to relieving the head, *inter alia*, that the office of permanent under-secretary (*direktør*) was created on a recommendation of 1 August 1800. The office continued until 27 April 1810, but was reinstated by royal resolution of 16 March 1831. It was then titled *depechekretær* (Secretary of the dispatches; the title of *direktør* was reintroduced on 30 March 1842 and retained until the office was abolished on 8 April 1848).

Pursuant to the recommendation of 1 August 1800, the *direktør* was to assume the administration and hence the management of all non-political business. In a circular to the heads of mission, dated the next day, the latter were thus instructed to report separately on political cases to

the head, while other reports were addressed to the Department. In his recommendation the minister distinguished between two categories of cases: political cases proper, concerning the state's political dealings with foreign countries, and cases pertaining to private individuals' stays etc. abroad and assistance to such. Thus, it was primarily the private cases that were passed to the *direktør*, though he quickly came to be involved in the political cases, too.

The reinstatement of the office of permanent under-secretary in 1831 saw a change in the allocation of spheres of competence between the minister and the *direktør*. The main emphasis was placed on the *direktør's* (the permanent undersecretary's) work on political cases; the position was thus occasioned by the need to provide the head with an assistant and a person who could stand in, if need be. The other, predominantly departmental, cases were left to the secretaries, to whom cases were allocated according to geographical principles. Apart from handling departmental cases concerning a country or an area, they did the jobs of coding and decoding. The number of secretaries fluctuated between three and four throughout the period.

Under the secretaries were the clerks. Their purview originally included, in particular, making clean copies of certain drafts, copying and transcribing, and various other routine tasks. Gradually, however, a tendency developed for them to help the secretaries with the processing of departmental cases. Having been subordinate to the Department's archivist, the clerks were in 1832 organized into a special section, *ekspeditionskontor*, which was supervised by a *kontorchef*. Besides its responsibility for dispatching the correspondence etc., the section was also assigned passport and legalization cases, in other words the routine jobs. The number of clerks varied: In 1770 only one was employed; during the first half of the 1800s, the number reached three.

Maintaining the archives was considered a particularly important task, and an archivist was therefore employed and paid commensurate with the secretaries. From the outset he maintained only the archives, but his tasks were gradually extended to include assistance to the secretaries in their handling of cases.

Finally, of the staff attached to the Department, mention can be made of the messengers or porters who had to provide heating, distribute internal mail and so on. Their superior was the archivist.

#### The leaders of the Department

The running of the Department during the period 1770-1848 lay with the following ministers of foreign affairs:

1770-73	A.S. von der Osten
1773-80	A.P. Bernstorff
1780-84	M. Rosencrone
1784-97	A.P. Bernstorff
1797-1810	C. Bernstorff
1810-24	N. Rosenkrantz
1824-31	E. Schimmelmann
1831	P. Stemann
1831-42	H. Krabbe-Carisius
1842-48	H. Reventlow-Criminil

Acting as permanent under-secretaries were:

1800-10	J.F.V. Bernstorff
1831-48	F. Dankwart

#### Handling of cases, business procedures

As already suggested, the Department functioned largely as a secretariat. Its small size and staff ensured that there could be no in-depth political handling of the cases arising. The most important political function therefore became the intelligence or information activities. In a reply to a Royal Order of 20 October 1770, the Bureau at the German Chancery thus stated 24 October that reporting activities were the mainstay of the foreign service. The missions were therefore bound to send each posting day relations to the King and letters to the Department.

In Copenhagen this mail was opened in principle by the minister who subsequently prepared the cases for presentation to the King and Cabinet. In an order of 22 December 1770 to von der Osten there was, in accordance with other reforms of the Struensee period, a change of practice. The head of foreign affairs had formerly delivered his reports, as well as the briefings given by foreign envoys, to the Cabinet (*konsel*) and hence also to the King verbally. Verbal contact was now superseded by written recommendations, so that the Cabinet was presented with summary excerpts of reports which, if need be, might have a recommendation attached on which the King could write his resolution. Moreover, with the so-called Orders of the Cabinet the King could signal his adviser's or advisers' willingness and desire to take action.

In this written form cases then returned to the Department, which entered copies of the outgoing letters in the so-called *Geheimeregistratur* (Privy Inventory), which from 1821 was supplemented with the

*Departementalregistratur* (Departmental Inventory), a division reflecting the wish to distinguish between the political and the departmental cases. The handling of cases relating to the superior levels was completed by the transaction extracts, which were communicated to the king monthly. The material could then be sent to the archives.

The decision making fluctuated to some degree between the Council of State and the State Secretariat. Because of the Foreign Minister's position in the Council of State up to 1780, the former system was prevalent during this period, whereas the Secretariat system was dominant in the Guldberg Era of 1780-84, and in reality also in 1797-1848. Formally, however, foreign business was subject to the King's and Council's treatment in the period after 1814.

#### Transfer and classification of the archives

The Department, as mentioned above, employed an "archivarius" for almost the whole of its period of activity. This was warranted by the fact that the storage and retrieval of papers was considered essential to the perpetuation of cases and hence, in principle, to the assertion of the country's rights and security. So there were special reasons for keeping the archives in order. At the same time, this approach explains why the archives have apparently been left to posterity without any major weeding. Only the bombing of Copenhagen in 1807 gave rise to temporary problems, not so much owing to the physical effects of the bombardment but as a consequence of the archive rooms being used as a place of refuge for Copenhagen families.

Following several moves, the Department's archives were transferred at the beginning of the 20th century to the National Archives (*Rigsarkivet*). Here they were classified and catalogued; and indeed, comparing the result of this with the repertoria drawn up by the archivists M.G. Scharffenberg and C.G.A. Ponsaing, a very high degree of concordance will be found. The archives can thus be characterized as well-preserved. Following its delivery to the National Archives the archives were exposed first to a preliminary and then to a final classification, which also determined this inventory.

The National Archives' files concerning classification work within different archival groups show, however, that the preliminary classification was to some extent replaced by a system devised by archivist E. Marquard. By January 1915, his final classification was so advanced that work on the topographically filed cases pertaining to Hamburg »has been commenced in the reading room during the morning hours«. The archives of the legations were included in this system, though this has not yet been completed in all cases.

However, neither the preliminary nor the final classification at the National Archives brought about any change of the original classification of the archives, which was based on allocation to a section filed either by class (topic) or topographically. The classification work at the National Archives was, first of all, a matter of generating more or less uniform principles for the filing sequence of the individual documents.

In comparison to the classification and sequencing represented by the archives repertoria, it is thus worth pointing out in particular that a number of minor class-files under each letter have been collected in special parcels or bundles. These may include minor files carrying the name of a person rather than a subject heading, i.e. they are personal files.

Corresponding adjustments have been made in organizing this inventory and during the auditing performed in Marquard's inventory, which is found in card catalogues no.42 and 43. Unlike the latter, though, this inventory does not feature the legation archives, which have now been established as independent archival fonds. In its present physical form and configuration, then, the archives of the Department is chiefly a result of Marquard's classification, with the addition of a number of files removed from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

Relations with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives have not been exclusively positive. In the final classification, a sharp dividing line was made at 1848. One of the results has been a rather heavy-handed partition of records before and after this year. This partition, however, has not been implemented consistently. Searches for files from the time around 1848 must therefore be performed in both groups.

#### The components of the archives

As pointed out, the Department's archives is primarily characterized by the division between class-filed cases and topographically filed cases. The class-filed cases have been stored alphabetically by headword and in Ponsaing's repertorium have been termed »alphabetically filed documents«. Customarily, the group is also referred to as the »general section«, containing files whose content is either non-political and hence departmental, or else concerns several countries or areas. In contrast to these departmentally oriented files, there are the geographically or topographically filed cases, deposited according to the country, court or whatever in which the relevant legation was located, and with predominantly political contents. Among these cases, however, there are also so-called departmental reports.

Finally, mention must be made of the third group, i.e. the results of

the handling of cases in the form of recommendations, letterbooks, diaries and so on. This group also includes a series of files that have seemingly been removed from their proper place among the class-filed ones, treating the internal affairs of the Department. This has not been carried out consistently, however; several similar files must be sought among the alphabetically filed cases.

In its intentions, therefore, the partition seems to correspond to the division of labour between the minister, the permanent under-secretary and the secretaries, a partition which in terms of contents ran primarily along the borderline between government and private interests. Broadly speaking, the partition seems to have been effected as consistently as was possible. The totally predominant number of cases in the so-called ordinary part pertains to actual individuals, *inter alia* in the form of actual personal cases relating to e.g. matters of inheritance or matters concerning private persons' interests - trade, legal relations and so on.

Conversely, in the so-called special part, there is a large number of cases pertaining to the relations between states, as stipulated by treaties, conventions etc., above all in the fields of trade and shipping. To this, of course, must be added a number of cases concerning the conflicts in which Denmark was involved militarily.

No substantial number of cases concerning actual Great Power policy and security policy is found. This can be assumed to tie in closely with the handling of cases. With the Department acting on the basis of reports as a small-scale secretariat, actual foreign policy decisions were at a level which, in principle, transcended the Department's sphere of operations.

The original allocation and organization, with departmental and political cases separated from one another, by very definition invited a series of archival difficulties: Where should so-called political cases concerning several countries or courts be placed? How, in a period when state-subsidized trade and business were part of the prevailing political ideology, was a distinction made between private trading cases and cases of relevance to the state? Were cases involving political movements primarily a matter of individuals clashing with law and order or one of state security? And how did filing function in a system that did not operate with hierarchical fixed headings for objectively filed cases, but with alphabetical groups created ad hoc?

Taking the alphabetical files first, a number of offences against first principles are immediately striking:

Politically top-heavy cases, which implied negotiations with a large number of European powers and led to the signing of an agreement, are chiefly to be found here. This applies, for instance, to cases concerning the Sound dues (or tolls), where it was opted to keep all cases on the topic together. The correct filing was thus in the alphabetical part,

although certain cases concerning e.g. Prussia and the Sound dues will have to be searched for under topographically filed cases.

Viewed objectively, then, the class-filed cases also contain material concerning the political, the non-private, in precisely the same way as the so-called special part - here termed topographically filed cases - contains a large number of cases concerning private individuals. Striking examples of this are cases concerning the capture of ships - the so-called cartel conventions. Cases relating to communications and traffic will typically be found in both groups as well.

So, even though it is certainly possible to produce certain general criteria for placing files in the two main groups, the contents of the cases in terms of the two levels have given rise to a series of disruptions in allocation - a factor that was also reflected in a fluctuating division of labour between head and permanent under-secretary. As a guideline, however, class-filed cases can be assumed to contain predominantly private cases as well as political cases concerning several countries, while topographically filed cases predominantly have a political content relating to a single country.

Rather than seeking a sharp distinction between the departmental and the political cases purely on the basis of content, the administrative aspect must be taken on board in any evaluation of this twofold division. For while cases concerning private individuals and the »Departementalia« group of the topographically filed section are largely based on reports from or correspondence with the relevant envoys, many cases in the alphabetically filed group will be seen to consist largely of correspondence between the rest of the Danish administrative apparatus and the Department. A substantial proportion of these cases are made up of correspondence with the Danish Chancery in personal cases, with the Department of Mercantile Affairs in trade cases etc., and are thus predominantly cases in which the Department acted as a kind of enquiry office.

#### Central types of records

While the classed-filed cases were placed in accordance with the alphabetical principle, an additional subdivision was made for topographical files. Files can be divided chiefly into two main groups: despatches and correspondence. The despatches are reports from emissaries and envoys abroad to the Department and contain information about »major« politics. The flow in the opposite direction included the orders, i.e. the Department's instructions to the envoys.

While political cases were predominantly dealt with in the despatches, routine matters and a number of smaller political cases

formed part of the so-called departmental correspondence. These »departementalia« were included in the other main group, the correspondence, which further consisted of:

- a. Correspondence between the princely houses, generally notifications about family-related or similar events.
- b. Cases concerning treaties, treaty negotiations, congresses, commissions, border and frontier meetings and, not least, trading and shipping agreements.
- c. Correspondence with and about the foreign legation in Denmark, a group which may contain a great variety of cases, from formalia in connection with accreditation etc. to cases of a political nature, raised by the homeland through the envoy in Copenhagen.
- d. Cases involving the Danish representation abroad. Above all, they contain staff cases concerning the envoy and the other staff groups, accounting cases, and cases concerning the archives and the chapel, if any. In addition, archive designations are often to be found in these files.
- e. »Other cases«, whose content, as mentioned, may be broad-ranging. A large degree involve cases concerning captured ships and compensation monies for such, though papers concerning wars, Great Power conflicts etc. not resulting directly in treaties or agreements with Danish involvement will also be found here. Frequently, the last part of the group will contain miscellanea, often including printed matter and transcripts.

The result of the reports returned and the basis for handling cases are contained in the recommendations, available in virtually complete form for the entire period. Under Christian VII, these correspond to the Ministerial Departments' rotuli, containing brief extracts of the cases. In other periods, they are loose, bound recommendations endorsed with a royal resolution.

Additional material concerning the presentation of cases is available in the so-called notices for addresses to the king in council, 1707-1823. The notices thus recount the presentation of cases by changing ministers of foreign affairs. Based on the notices, the address in the early period bore the mark of a general briefing in broad outline, and thus had no direct bearing on the recommendations on which the king had to take a stance. Later on, the addresses seem chiefly to have taken the

shape of minutes of the latest happenings in addition to recommendations, extracts of the envoys' relations and minutes of the head's talks with foreign envoys in Copenhagen. The ministers of foreign affairs' notices on meetings presided over by the king are the only items available - apart from the resolution - detailing the treatment of the case here, no minutes having been kept of meetings presided over by the king, which were secret.

A monthly list of cases handled was submitted to the king. These lists formed the basis for the extract protocol. The king was also presented with extracts of the reports. However, these extracts are available from the archives only in fragmentary form.

While the despatches were not recorded, merely stored by country of origin, the Manualprotokol for 1785-1847 contains brief minutes of letters received, detailing the way in which they were dealt with. By the same token, outgoing letters were minuted in the Ekstraktprotokol with indices of names or addressees, which from 1801 attempts to a certain degree to divide cases into political and non-political cases. The extra protocol, incidentally, underwent a transformation from 1818, when it became chiefly an aid to the case processing. Accordingly, the extracts are no longer likely to have been presented to the king.

Outgoing cases, finally, were recorded in extenso in the so-called *Gehejmeregistratur* which the Department took over from the German Chancery. By virtue of the transcripts, this inventory functioned as a copybook, originally for all cases, but from 1821 only for the so-called political cases. From that year on, other outgoing letters were entered in the so-called Departementalregistrator. Owing to the chronological nature of the Privy Inventory and the lack of indices, it can sometimes be an advantage to use the topographically filed orders of the embassy's archives.

Also attached to the *Gehejmeregistratur* is what, in terms of volume, is the most significant group in the Department's archives: the drafts for the *Gehejmeregistratur*. This series contains primarily draft versions of the political letters, which were placed in this group, irrespective of the further outcome of the case.

#### The handling and storing of records

Since the storing of files according to topical criteria bears no correlation to the so-called »bookkeeping« for the cases, the archive-created aids are of no immediate help in searching for files. One exception, however, are the drafts of the privy letters; these were stored by the numbers of the outgoing letters.

From 1800 or so, however, the extract protocol can provide some

help: From this time its indices, filed by addressees, were subdivided into political and non-political cases. Finally, from around 1818, a first and highly sporadic, but subsequently more consistent listing was begun of the case group to which the file had been allocated. At first sight, though, this does not show whether reference is being made to class-filed or topographically filed cases - that must be deduced from the context.

In the physical formation of files, each new letter or draft was normally used as a cover for preceding ones, and the file was thus stored after these written reviews of the case had been dealt with. In principle, in-house treatment of cases can be followed from two directions: from the incoming letter and the outgoing letter, though in the case of the former from 1785 only. The two aids are, as mentioned above, the manual protocol and the extract protocol, respectively.

In the manual protocol, each incoming letter was "journalized" by the first available number. In practice, however, unjournalized mail was not uncommon. Information is given on the date of receipt, just as the incoming letter and the answer to it are minuted. Finally, the date of the answer is stated with accompanying forward and backward references.

In the case of outgoing mail, an extract was also given until 1817, as well as number and addressee. From 1818, the extract protocol was also given a reference to the manual protocol, in addition to which there were forward/backward references to the nearest letter number. The joint reference needed in order to follow the case thus exists for incoming mail from 1785, and for outgoing mail from ca. 1818.

Mutual references and interconnection between the two systems are obtained partly, as mentioned, by a reference from the extract protocol to the manual protocol and partly by using the date of the answer, as stated in the manual protocol. As a general rule, it does seem possible to reconstruct the thread of a case, but forward references to last drafts are rare, and have innumerable gaps. Both approaches and the possibility of cross-references should thus be adopted.

#### Subject and place-name index

The difficulty in making research in the Department's archives lies not merely in the problem of storing, but also in the frequent inconsistency that characterizes the internal handling of cases at both diary and extract level. This inventory has therefore been supplemented with an additional aid in the form of a subject-classified index.

The subject index, the main classes of which are set out in a systematic overview, attempts to pool files with a common topic from both the class-filed and the topographically filed cases. A search for

files can be started here. Based predominantly on the registration of the contents of files by Emil Marquard and later archivists, the index is far from complete, however.

Firstly, persons' names and personal files are not included. They can be searched for in the repertoria or are shown by the alphabetical files of the inventory. Secondly, the data used have not all been collected on a systematic basis. And finally, standard files among the topographic files have not been included either. These involve the notification communications (the princes' letters), cases concerning Danish and foreign legations and the despatches, which are easily found in this inventory. Lastly, the subject-oriented index is supplemented with a topographical index. This references files concerning a geographically delimited area, also among headword-filed cases.

#### The inventory

The volumes and parcels have been divided into three main groups, corresponding fairly closely to the former classification: In addition to an introductory part with recommendations, copybooks diaries, staff cases etc., they had, as previously stated, one part for class-filed and one part for topographically filed cases. These two main classes include the files formerly divided between the so-called ordinary and special parts.

With regard to the class-filed cases, please note that they have been stored alphabetically. A number of minor files from this category have been collected at the end of each letter under the heading »Miscellanea«. A breakdown of these will appear partly from the repertorium and partly from the subject index.

Concerning topographically filed cases, it should be noted above all that the class »Norway« has been done away with and re-allocated to »Sweden-Norway«. In Belgium's case, despatches etc. from 1815 are shared with the Netherlands and placed under Holland. The two countries were united in 1815; nonetheless, both classes still exist in the archives.

With regard to the German Chancery's Foreign Affairs Department and in the former sequence of the Department's archives, the following should also be noted:

Cases involving the German Emperor (*Kaiser*) and the Court Council of the Realm (*rigshofrådet*) should be sought under Austria, and cases concerning the German Confederation primarily under Frankfurt a.M. Files have thus been stored according to the locality in which they were processed. The diplomatic connection with Bavaria, which does not appear as an independent class in the archives, was presumably attended

to by the envoy in Frankfurt a.M.

The embassy archives contain files whose contents correspond to the Department's archives. Often, therefore, any search for information on individual topics and persons will also involve the embassy archives. Given the relatively independent position of the heads of mission, a sizable part of the cases handled will frequently be stored here. An inventory of the embassy archives can provisionally be found in card catalogues No. 42 and 43.

### References

An excellent survey of Danish foreign policy 1770-1814 is Ole Feldboek's volume on the period 1730-1814 in: *Danmarks historie* [A History of Denmark], vol. 4, 1982. Foreign policy does not occupy the same central role in Vagn Skovgaard-Petersen's subsequent vol. 5 on the period 1814-64; 1985. However, the volume does offer an account of the national conflict over Schleswig and, like Feldboek's volume, an excellent bibliography. The period 1814-39 is covered chiefly by Georg Nørregård in the works: *Danmark og Wienerkongressen 1814-15* [Denmark and the Congress of Vienna], 1948; *Freden i Kiel 1814* [The Peace at Kiel], 1954; *Efterkrigsår i dansk udenrigspolitik 1815-24* [The Post-war Years in Danish Foreign Policy], 1960; and *Danmark mellem øst og vest 1824-39* [Denmark between East and West], 1969.

As regards the trade and customs policy of the period, reference is made to J.O. Bro Jørgensen's *Industriens historie i Danmark 1730-1820* [A History of Industry in Denmark], and to Axel Nielsen's *Industriens historie i Danmark. Tiden 1820-1870* [A History of Industry in Denmark during the Period 1820-1870].

With regard to the Department's role within the Danish civil service, Frank Jørgensen and Morten Westrup must be mentioned: *Dansk centraladministration i tiden indtil 1848* [Danish Central Administration during the Period up to 1848], 1982, especially p. 90ff. Re other institutions' treatment of cases concerning foreign countries, general reference is made to Wilhelm v. Rosen (ed.): *Rigsarkivet og hjælpemidlerne til dets benyttelse I* [The Danish National Archives and Aids to Using It, I], 1983.

An in-depth and thorough treatment of the administrative development of the Department and the organization of the Foreign Service, including relations between the Department, the foreign representations and the consular services, will be found in: Klaus Kjølsen & Viggo Sjøquist: *The Danish Foreign Service 1770-1970*. volume I (1770-1919), 1970.

Finally, the history of the archives has been described by Klaus

Kjølsen in the article: *Udenrigsministeriets arkiv 1770-1905* [The Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs' Archives, 1770-1905] (in *Afhandlinger om arkiver. Ved Rigsarkivets 75- års jubilæum 1964*, 1964, p. 107ff).

Staffing appointments to offices in the Foreign Service have been described by Emil Marquard: *Fra Departementet for de udenrigske anliggender* [From the Department of Foreign Affairs] (in the journal *Personalhistorisk Tidsskrift* 6th series, 2nd vol., p. 143ff) and, by the same author: *Danske gesandter og gesandtskabspersonale indtil 1914* [Danish Envoys and Embassy Staff until 1914]; 1952. For the foreign diplomats, reference is made to Marquard's: *Udenlandske gesandter i Danmark indtil 1914*, manuscript 1952, in the reading rooms's collection of finding aids.

## THE DEPARTMENT IN GENERAL

		Royal resolutions etc.	21		
		The archives			
1	1821	Repertorium .....	10		
		1 vol.	1777 .....	1 vol.	
		Note: The repertorium was presumably used	11	1778 .....	1 vol.
		on the occasion of the transfer of the	12	1779 .....	1 vol.
		archives to a new archivist both in 1821 and	13	1780 .....	1 vol.
		in 1832.	14	1781 .....	1 vol.
			15	1782 .....	1 vol.
			16	1783 .....	1 vol.
2	ca. 1812-49	Repertorium .....	17	1784 .....	1 vol.
		1 vol.	18	1785 .....	1 vol.
		Note: Compiled ca. 1820 by archivist	19	1786 .....	1 vol.
		Ponsaing, but provided with later additions	20	1787 .....	1 vol.
		and corrections. The mrepertorium, which	21	1788 .....	1 vol.
		allegedly deals with the more recent part of	22	1789 .....	1 vol.
		the archives, has a list inserted of alpha-	23	1790 .....	1 vol.
		betically filed cases in »the older archives«.	24	1791 .....	1 vol.
3	1757-ca. 1777	Lending protocol .....	25	1792 .....	1 vol.
		1 vol.	26	1793 .....	1 vol.
		Note: Authorized in 1756 as »Protokoll	27	1794 .....	1 vol.
		über die aus dem Königlichen Archiv vom	28	1795 .....	1 vol.
		ausländischen Departement ausgeliehene	29	1796-99 .....	1 vol.
		Schriften«. Individual lendings back to	30	1800-02 .....	1 vol.
		1732 have been registered.	31	1803-05 .....	1 vol.
			32	1806-09 .....	1 vol.
		Royal resolutions etc.	33	1810-12 .....	1 vol.
			34	1813-14 .....	1 vol.
4-53	1770-1847	Recommendations and	35	1815 .....	1 vol.
		resolutions .....	36	1816 .....	1 vol.
		50 vol.	37	1817 .....	1 vol.
		Note: The first two volumes are entitled	38	1818 .....	1 vol.
		»Kabinetordres und Vorstellungen«. The	39	1819 .....	1 vol.
		recommendations, which have been	40	1820 .....	1 vol.
		provided with the original royal resolutions,	41	1821 .....	1 vol.
		are missing for 1842	42	1822 .....	1 vol.
			43	1823 .....	1 vol.
			44	1824-25 .....	1 vol.
			45	1826 .....	1 vol.
			46	1827 .....	1 vol.
			47	1828-29 .....	1 vol.
4		As follows:	48	1830-31 .....	1 vol.
		1770-71 .....	49	1832-34 .....	1 vol.
5		1 vol.	50	1835-38 .....	1 vol.
6		1772 .....	51	1839-41 .....	1 vol.
7		1 vol.	52	1843-45 .....	1 vol.
8		1773 .....	53	1846-47 .....	1 vol.
9		1 vol.			

## The Department in General

54-55	1781-1848	Recommendations endorsed with a royal resolution..... Note: In a number of cases, these are draft briefings or similar and thus not real recommendations.	2 pcl.s	
54		As follows:		
55		1781-1820..... 1821-48.....	1 pcl. 1 pcl.	70 71 72 73 74 75
56-64	1771-1803	Recommendations without a royal resolution.....	9 pcl.s	76-86
		As follows:		1797-1823
56		1771-74.....	1 pcl.	76
57		1775-78.....	1 pcl.	77
58		1779-81.....	1 pcl.	78
59		1782-84.....	1 pcl.	79
60		1785-89.....	1 pcl.	80
61		1790-93.....	1 pcl.	81
62		1794-97.....	1 pcl.	82
63		1798-1801.....	1 pcl.	83
64		1802-1803.....	1 pcl.	84
65	1798-1800	Draft recommendations .....	1 pcl.	85 86
66	1781-1846	Royal rescripts .....	1 pcl.	87
67-69	1788-1839	Letters from the foreign ministers .....	3 pcl.s	1835
		Note: Contains brief minutes of reports, communiqués and so on. The letters also contain a number of documents for the period ca. 1810-13.		
		As follows:		
67		1788-1830.....	1 pcl.	88
68		1818-24.....	1 pcl.	1784-1843
69		1831-39.....	1 pcl.	
70-75	1770-1842	Various extracts of envoy reports .....	6 pcl.s	89-94
		Note: »Extrait des rapports des ministres de sa Majesté aux cours étrangères« is most		1771-89

## Royal resolutions etc.

		incomplete, frequently covering only odd months.	
		As follows:	
		1770 - May 71 .....	1 pcl.
		June 1771 - 1772 .....	1 pcl.
		1799, 1802, 1817-18.....	1 pcl.
		1821, 1823-24, 1826-29 .....	1 pcl.
		1830-31.....	1 pcl.
		1832-39, 1842 .....	1 pcl.
		Notices for addresses to the King.....	11 pcl.s
		As follows:	
		1797-1800 .....	1 pcl.
		1801-1803, 1811 .....	1 pcl.
		1812-13 .....	1 pcl.
		1814-16 .....	1 pcl.
		1817-18 .....	1 pcl.
		1819 .....	1 pcl.
		1820 .....	1 pcl.
		1821 .....	1 pcl.
		1822 .....	1 pcl.
		1823 Jan - Oct .....	1 pcl.
		1823 Nov - Dec .....	1 pcl.
		Extracts of incoming political reports to the king and the foreign minister .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Compiled by the Department's permanent under-secretary, F.C.E.T. Dankwart	
		Communications of royal orders .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Royal orders for other ministerial departments, forwarded to the Department.	
		Extracts of resolutions etc.....	6 pcl.s
		As follows:	
		1771-73 .....	1 pcl.
		1774-76 .....	1 pcl.

## The Department in General

91		1777-79.....	1 pcl.
92		1780-82.....	1 pcl.
93		1783-87.....	1 pcl.
94		1788-89.....	1 pcl.

95	1770-72	Draft circulars to the envoys... Note: »Bulletins pour les ministres du Roi« contains drafts for circulars on political events.	1 pcl.
----	---------	--	--------

## Diaries, letter books etc.

96-166	1785-1847	»Manual protocols«..... Note: Diaries of incoming cases.	71 vols
As follows:			
96	1785 .....	1 vol.	124
97	1786 .....	1 vol.	125
98	1787 .....	1 vol.	126
99	1788 .....	1 vol.	127
100	1789 .....	1 vol.	128
101	1790 .....	1 vol.	129
102	1791 .....	1 vol.	130
103	1792 .....	1 vol.	131
104	1793 .....	1 vol.	132
105	1794 .....	1 vol.	133
106	1795 .....	1 vol.	134
107	1796 .....	1 vol.	135
108	1797 .....	1 vol.	136
109	1798 .....	1 vol.	137
110	1799 .....	1 vol.	138
111	1800 .....	1 vol.	139
112	1801 Jan-Aug .....	1 vol.	140
113	1801 Sept-Dec .....	1 vol.	141
114	1802 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	142
115	1802 July-Dec .....	1 vol.	143
116	1803 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	144
117	1803 July-Dec .....	1 vol.	145
118	1804 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	146
119	1804 July-Dec .....	1 vol.	147
120	1805 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	148
121	1805 July-Dec .....	1 vol.	149
122	1806 Jan-Jun.....	1 vol.	150

## Diaries, letter books etc.

124	1806 Aug-Dec.....	1 vol.
125	1807 Jan-Aug .....	1 vol.
126	1807 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
127	1808 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
128	1809 .....	1 vol.
129	1810 .....	1 vol.
130	1811 .....	1 vol.
131	1812 .....	1 vol.
132	1813 .....	1 vol.
133	1814 .....	1 vol.
134	1815 .....	1 vol.
135	1816 .....	1 vol.
136	1817 .....	1 vol.
137	1818 .....	1 vol.
138	1819 .....	1 vol.
139	1820 .....	1 vol.
140	1821 .....	1 vol.
141	1822 .....	1 vol.
142	1823 .....	1 vol.
143	1824 .....	1 vol.
144	1825 .....	1 vol.
145	1826 .....	1 vol.
146	1827 .....	1 vol.
147	1828 .....	1 vol.
148	1829 .....	1 vol.
149	1830 .....	1 vol.
150	1831 .....	1 vol.
151	1832 .....	1 vol.
152	1833 .....	1 vol.
153	1834 .....	1 vol.
154	1835 .....	1 vol.
155	1836 .....	1 vol.
156	1837 .....	1 vol.
157	1838 .....	1 vol.
158	1839 .....	1 vol.
159	1840 .....	1 vol.
160	1841 .....	1 vol.
161	1842 .....	1 vol.
162	1843 .....	1 vol.
163	1844 .....	1 vol.
164	1845 .....	1 vol.
165	1846 .....	1 vol.
166	1847 .....	1 vol.

167-176	1834-47	Name indices for »manual protocols« ..... 10 vol.s  As follows: 167 1834 ..... 1 vol. 168 1838 ..... 1 vol. 169 1838 Draft ..... 1 vol. 170 1841 ..... 1 vol. 171 1842 ..... 1 vol. 172 1843 ..... 1 vol. 173 1844 ..... 1 vol. 174 1845 ..... 1 vol. 175 1846 ..... 1 vol. 176 1847 ..... 1 vol.
177	1835	Index of allocated letters ..... 1 vol. Note: Letters that have not given rise to any resolution
178-290	1771-1847	»Privy Inventory« ..... 113 vol.s Note: Copybook, from 1821 only for the so-called macropolitical correspondence. Other correspondence is accordingly searched for in »The Departmental Inventory«.  As follows: 178 1771 ..... 1 vol. 179 1772 ..... 1 vol. 180 1773 Jan-Aug ..... 1 vol. 181 1773 Sept-Dec ..... 1 vol. 182 1774 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 183 1774 July-Dec ..... 1 vol. 184 1775 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 185 1775 July-Dec ..... 1 vol. 186 1776 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 187 1776 July-Dec ..... 1 vol. 188 1777 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 189 1777 July-Dec ..... 1 vol. 190 1778 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 191 1778 July-Aug ..... 1 vol. 192 1779 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 193 1779 July-Dec ..... 1 vol. 194 1780 Jan-June ..... 1 vol. 195 1780 July-Dec ..... 1 vol.

196	1781 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
197	1781 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
198	1782 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
199	1782 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
200	1783 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
201	1783 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
202	1784 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
203	1784 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
204	1785 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
205	1785 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
206	1786 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
207	1786 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
208	1787 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
209	1787 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
210	1788 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
211	1788 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
212	1789 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
213	1789 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
214	1790 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
215	1790 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
216	1791 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
217	1791 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
218	1792 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
219	1792 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
220	1793 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
221	1793 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
222	1794 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
223	1794 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
224	1795 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
225	1795 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
226	1796 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
227	1796 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
228	1797 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
229	1797 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
230	1798 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
231	1798 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
232	1799 .....	1 vol.
233	1800 .....	1 vol.
234	1801 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
235	1801 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
236	1802 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
237	1802 July-Dec .....	1 vol.
238	1803 .....	1 vol.
239	1804 Jan-June .....	1 vol.

240	1804 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	283
241	1805 .....	1 vol.	284
242	1806 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	285
243	1806 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	286
244	1807 .....	1 vol.	287
245	1808 .....	1 vol.	288
246	1809 .....	1 vol.	289
247	1810 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	290
248	1810 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	291-496
249	1811 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1771-1838
250	1811 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	Drafts for »The Privy
251	1812 Jan-Apr .....	1 vol.	Inventory«.....
252	1812 May-Aug.....	1 vol.	159 pcl.s
253	1812 Sept-Dec .....	1 vol.	Note: Also contains a number of inserts.
254	1813 Jan-May .....	1 vol.	
255	1813 June-Dec .....	1 vol.	As follows:
256	1814 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1771 Jan-Apr .....
257	1814 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
258	1814 Sept - 1815 May .....	1 vol.	1771 May-Aug.....
	Note: Entered in Vienna		1 pcl.
259	1815 Jan-July.....	1 vol.	1771 Sept-Dec .....
260	1815 Aug-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
261	1816 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1772 Jan-March.....
262	1816 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
263	1817 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1772 Apr-July.....
264	1817 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
265	1818 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1772 Aug-Sep.....
266	1818 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
267	1819 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1772 Oct-Nov.....
268	1819 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
269	1820 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1772 Dec - 1773 Jan.....
270	1820 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
271	1821 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1773 Feb-Mar .....
272	1821 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
273	1822 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1773 Apr-June .....
274	1822 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
275	1823 Jan-June .....	1 vol.	1773 July-Sep .....
276	1823 July-Dec.....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
277	1824 .....	1 vol.	1773 Oct-Nov .....
278	1825 .....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
279	1826 .....	1 vol.	1773 Dec - 1774 Jan.....
280	1827 .....	1 vol.	1 pcl.
281	1828 .....	1 vol.	1774 Feb-March .....
282	1829 .....	1 vol.	1 pcl.

1830 .....	1 vol.
1831 .....	1 vol.
1832 .....	1 vol.
1833 .....	1 vol.
1834-35.....	1 vol.
1836-38.....	1 vol.
1839-45.....	1 vol.
1846-47.....	1 vol.
1771-1838	
Drafts for »The Privy	
Inventory«.....	159 pcl.s
Note: Also contains a number of inserts.	
As follows:	
1771 Jan-Apr .....	1 pcl.
1771 May-Aug.....	1 pcl.
1771 Sept-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1772 Jan-March.....	1 pcl.
1772 Apr-July.....	1 pcl.
1772 Aug-Sep.....	1 pcl.
1772 Oct-Nov.....	1 pcl.
1772 Dec - 1773 Jan.....	1 pcl.
1773 Feb-Mar .....	1 pcl.
1773 Apr-June .....	1 pcl.
1773 July-Sep .....	1 pcl.
1773 Oct-Nov .....	1 pcl.
1773 Dec - 1774 Jan.....	1 pcl.
1774 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
1774 Apr-May.....	1 pcl.
1774 June-July.....	1 pcl.
1774 Aug-Sep .....	1 pcl.
1774 Oct .....	1 pcl.
1774 Nov .....	1 pcl.
1774 Dec - 1775 Jan.....	1 pcl.
1775 Feb-Mar .....	1 pcl.
1775 Apr .....	1 pcl.
1775 May-June .....	1 pcl.
1775 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1775 Sept-Oct.....	1 pcl.
1775 Nov-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1776 Jan-Feb.....	1 pcl.
1776 March-Apr .....	1 pcl.
1776 May-June .....	1 pcl.
1776 July-Sept.....	1 pcl.

321	1776 Oct-Dec .....
322	1777 Jan-March .....
323	1777 Apr-June .....
324	1777 July-Sept .....
325	1777 Oct - 1778 Jan .....
326	1778 Feb-March .....
327	1778 Apr-May .....
328	1778 June-Aug .....
329	1778 Sept-Oct .....
330	1778 Nov-Dec .....
331	1779 Jan-March .....
332	1779 Apr-June .....
333	1779 July-Aug .....
334	1779 Sept-Oct .....
335	1779 Nov-Dec .....
336	1780 Jan-Feb .....
337	1780 March-Apr .....
338	1780 May-July .....
339	1780 Aug-Oct .....
340	1780 Nov - 1781 Jan .....
341	1781 Feb-Apr .....
342	1781 May-June .....
343	1781 July-Aug .....
344	1781 Sept-Nov .....
345	1781 Dec - 1782 Feb .....
346	1782 March-May .....
347	1782 June-Aug .....
348	1782 Sept-Oct .....
349	1782 Nov - 1783 March .....
350	1783 April-Oct .....
351	1783 Nov - 1784 March .....
352	1784 April-Aug .....
353	1784 Sept-Dec .....
354	1785 Jan-Apr .....
355	1785 May-July .....
356	1785 Aug-Nov .....
357	1785 Dec - 1786 Feb .....
358	1786 March-Apr .....
359	1786 May-June .....
360	1786 July-Sep .....
361	1786 Oct - 1787 Jan .....
362	1787 Feb-Apr .....
363	1787 May-July .....
364	1787 Aug-Sep .....

1 pcl.	365	1787 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	366	1788 Jan-Apr .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	367	1788 May-June .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	368	1788 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	369	1788 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	370	1788 Nov .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	371	1788 Dec .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	372	1789 Jan-Apr .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	373	1789 May-July .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	374	1789 Aug-Oct .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	375	1789 Nov - 1790 Feb .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	376	1790 March-May .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	377	1790 June-Oct .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	378	1790 Nov - 1791 March .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	379	1791 Apr-July .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	380	1791 Aug-Nov .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	381	1791 Dec - 1792 March .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	382	1792 Apr-Sept .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	383	1792 Oct - 1793 Jan .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	384	1793 Feb-Apr .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	385	1793 May-July .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	386	1793 Aug-Oct .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	387	1793 Nov - 1794 Jan .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	388	1794 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	389	1794 Apr-May .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	390	1794 June-July .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	391	1794 Aug-Sept .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	392	1794 Oct-Nov .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	393	1794 Dec - 1795 Jan .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	394	1795 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	395	1795 Apr-May .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	396	1795 June-July .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	397	1795 Aug-Sep .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	398	1795 Oct-Nov .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	399	1795 Dec - 1796 Jan .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	400	1796 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	401	1796 Apr-May .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	402	1796 June .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	403	1796 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	404	1796 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	405	1796 Nov .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	406	1796 Dec .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	407	1797 Jan-Feb .....	1 pcl.
1 pcl.	408	1797 March .....	1 pcl.

409	1797 Apr-June .....	1 pcl.
410	1797 July-Sep .....	1 pcl.
411	1797 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
412	1798 Jan-May .....	1 pcl.
413	1798 June-Aug .....	1 pcl.
414	1798 Sept-Nov .....	1 pcl.
415	1798 Dec - 1799 Feb .....	1 pcl.
416	1799 March-May .....	1 pcl.
417	1799 June-July .....	1 pcl.
418	1799 Aug-Sept .....	1 pcl.
419	1799 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
420	1800 Jan - 1801 Oct .....	1 pcl.
421	1801 Nov - 1802 Dec .....	1 pcl.
422	1803-04 .....	1 pcl.
423	1805 .....	1 pcl.
424	1806-07 .....	1 pcl.
425	1808 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
426	1808 Sept - 1809 Dec .....	1 pcl.
427	1810 Jan - Oct .....	1 pcl.
428	1810 Nov - 1811 Feb .....	1 pcl.
429	1811 March-June .....	1 pcl.
430	1811 July-Oct .....	1 pcl.
431	1811 Nov - 1812 Feb .....	1 pcl.
432	1812 March-July .....	1 pcl.
433	1812 Aug-Nov .....	1 pcl.
434	1812 Dec - 1813 Jan .....	1 pcl.
435	1813 Feb-Apr .....	1 pcl.
436	1813 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
437	1814 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
438	1814 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
439	1815 Jan-March .....	1 pcl.
440	1815 Apr-Aug .....	1 pcl.
441	1815 Sept-Dec .....	1 pcl.
442	1816 Jan-Apr .....	1 pcl.
443	1816 May-Aug .....	1 pcl.
444	1816 Sept-Dec .....	1 pcl.
445	1817 Jan-Apr .....	1 pcl.
446	1817 May-Aug .....	1 pcl.
447	1817 Sept-Nov .....	1 pcl.
448	1817 Dec - 1818 Jan .....	1 pcl.
449	1818 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
450	1818 Apr-June .....	1 pcl.
451	1818 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
452	1818 Sept-Nov .....	1 pcl.

453	1818 Dec - 1819 Jan .....	1 pcl.
454	1819 Feb-March .....	1 pcl.
455	1819 Apr-May .....	1 pcl.
456	1819 June-July .....	1 pcl.
457	1819 Aug-Sept .....	1 pcl.
458	1819 Oct-Nov .....	1 pcl.
459	1819 Dec - 1820 Feb .....	1 pcl.
460	1820 March-May .....	1 pcl.
461	1820 June-Aug .....	1 pcl.
462	1820 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
463	1820 Nov-Dec .....	1 pcl.
464	1821 Jan-Feb .....	1 pcl.
465	1821 March-Apr .....	1 pcl.
466	1821 May-June .....	1 pcl.
467	1821 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
468	1821 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
469	1821 Nov-Dec .....	1 pcl.
470	1822 Jan-Feb .....	1 pcl.
471	1822 March-April .....	1 pcl.
472	1822 May-June .....	1 pcl.
473	1822 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
474	1822 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
475	1822 Nov-Dec .....	1 pcl.
476	1823 Jan-Feb .....	1 pcl.
477	1823 March-Apr .....	1 pcl.
478	1823 May-June .....	1 pcl.
479	1823 July-Aug .....	1 pcl.
480	1823 Sept-Oct .....	1 pcl.
481	1823 Nov-Dec .....	1 pcl.
482	1824 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
483	1824 Aug - 1825 Feb .....	1 pcl.
484	1825 March - 1826 Feb .....	1 pcl.
485	1826 March-Dec .....	1 pcl.
486	1827 .....	1 pcl.
487	1828 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
488	1828 Sept - 1829 May .....	1 pcl.
489	1829 June - 1830 Apr .....	1 pcl.
490	1830 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
491	1831 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
492	1831 Sept - 1832 March .....	1 pcl.
493	1832 Apr-Dec .....	1 pcl.
494	1833 .....	1 pcl.
495	1834 .....	1 pcl.
496	1835-38 .....	1 pcl.

497	1771-1824	Drafts & inserts for »The Privy Inventory«.....	1 pcl.
498	n.d.	Unreg. and undated drafts for »The Privy Inventory«.....	1 pcl.
499-528	1821-47	»The Departmental Inventory«..... Note: Copybook for the so-called political correspondence.	30 vol.
		As follows:	
499		1821 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
500		1821 July-Dec.....	1 vol.
501		1822 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
502		1822 July-Dec.....	1 vol.
503		1823 Jan-June .....	1 vol.
504		1823 July-Dec.....	1 vol.
505		1824 .....	1 vol.
506		1825 .....	1 vol.
507		1826 .....	1 vol.
508		1827 .....	1 vol.
509		1828 .....	1 vol.
510		1829 .....	1 vol.
511		1830 .....	1 vol.
512		1831 .....	1 vol.
513		1832 .....	1 vol.
514		1833 .....	1 vol.
515		1834 .....	1 vol.
516		1835 .....	1 vol.
517		1836 .....	1 vol.
518		1837 .....	1 vol.
519		1838 .....	1 vol.
520		1839 .....	1 vol.
521		1840 .....	1 vol.
522		1841 .....	1 vol.
523		1842 .....	1 vol.
524		1843 .....	1 vol.
525		1844 .....	1 vol.
526		1845 .....	1 vol.
527		1846 .....	1 vol.
528		1847 .....	1 vol.
529-605	1771-1847	»Extract protocol« .....	77 vol.s Note: Letter lists with indices. Covers up to

1820 incl. only »The Privy Inventory«, though the indices also cover »The Departmental Inventory«.	
As follows:	
1771 .....	1 vol.
1772 .....	1 vol.
1773 .....	1 vol.
1774 .....	1 vol.
1775 .....	1 vol.
1776 .....	1 vol.
1777 .....	1 vol.
1778 .....	1 vol.
1779 .....	1 vol.
1780 .....	1 vol.
1781 .....	1 vol.
1782 .....	1 vol.
1783 .....	1 vol.
1784 .....	1 vol.
1785 .....	1 vol.
1786 .....	1 vol.
1787 .....	1 vol.
1788 .....	1 vol.
1789 .....	1 vol.
1790 .....	1 vol.
1791 .....	1 vol.
1792 .....	1 vol.
1793 .....	1 vol.
1794 .....	1 vol.
1795 .....	1 vol.
1796 .....	1 vol.
1797 .....	1 vol.
1798 .....	1 vol.
1799 .....	1 vol.
1800 .....	1 vol.
1801 .....	1 vol.
1802 .....	1 vol.
1803 .....	1 vol.
1804 .....	1 vol.
1805 .....	1 vol.
1806 .....	1 vol.
1807 .....	1 vol.
1808 .....	1 vol.
1809 .....	1 vol.
1810 .....	1 vol.

569		1811 .....	1 vol.
570		1812 .....	1 vol.
571		1813 .....	1 vol.
572		1814 .....	1 vol.
573		1815 .....	1 vol.
574		1816 .....	1 vol.
575		1817 .....	1 vol.
576		1818 .....	1 vol.
577		1819 .....	1 vol.
578		1820 .....	1 vol.
579		1821 .....	1 vol.
580		1822 .....	1 vol.
581		1823 .....	1 vol.
582		1824 .....	1 vol.
583		1825 .....	1 vol.
584		1826 .....	1 vol.
585		1827 .....	1 vol.
586		1828 .....	1 vol.
587		1829 .....	1 vol.
588		1830 .....	1 vol.
589		1831 .....	1 vol.
590		1832 .....	1 vol.
591		1833 .....	1 vol.
592		1834 .....	1 vol.
593		1835 .....	1 vol.
594		1836 .....	1 vol.
595		1837 .....	1 vol.
596		1838 .....	1 vol.
597		1839 .....	1 vol.
598		1840 .....	1 vol.
599		1841 .....	1 vol.
600		1842 .....	1 vol.
601		1843 .....	1 vol.
602		1844 .....	1 vol.
603		1845 .....	1 vol.
604		1846 .....	1 vol.
605		1847 .....	1 vol.
606	1842-45	Name indices for extract protocols .....	1 pcl.
607	1828-48	Letter lists .....	1 pcl.
		Note: The individual lists, which presumably contain surveys of letters	

despatched, are arranged on a country-by-country basis, in chronological order within the individual country.

#### Organization, staff, accounts etc.

Note: Re staff, see also Ordinary correspondence files, letters A, G, K, R and U.

608	1800-46	Correspondence re the creation of the North African Consulate Executive, abolition etc. ....	1 pcl.
609	1770-1848	Files regarding practical provisions, office appointment etc .....	1 pcl.
610	1770-1824	Files re executive posts (ministers).....	1 pcl.
611	1800-48	Files regarding appointment etc.of ministers (1831-48) and permanent under-secretaries (1800-48) .....	1 pcl.
612	1795-1848	Files re messengers and copying clerks.....	1 pcl.
		Note: File sheet re copy clerks comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.	
613	1771-1848	General files regarding the staff .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Re Department staff only.	
614-617	1771-1848	Staff cases .....	4 pcl.s
		Note: re staff in Department only, their appointments etc., alphabetically by name. See list on pp. 37-38.	
614		As follows: Files regarding permission to marry and general staff cases, A-D .....	1 pcl.

615		Gen. staff cases, E-R .....	1 pcl.
616		Gen. staff cases, Scharffenberg - Sick, C.....	1 pcl.
617		Gen. staff cases, Sick, C.F. - Æ.....	1 pcl.
618	1808-41	Confirmations of appointments.....	1 pcl.
		Note: Chiefly re confirmations in connection with the accession of a new monarch, 1808 and 1839.	
619	1771-1848	Material re staff's wage conditions .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Re Department staff only, see also gen. correspondence files, letter G.	
620-624	1816-48	Material and files regarding budgets.....	3 pcl.s, 2 vols
		As follows:	
620		1816-44.....	1 pcl.
621		1819-21, 1824-40 .....	1 pcl.
622		1841-47.....	1 pcl.
623		1832-38, 1848.....	1 vol.
624		1832-37, 1848.....	1 vol.
625-628	1771-1835	Correspondence regarding extraordinary expenditure.....	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
625		1771-1800.....	1 pcl.
626		1801-13.....	1 pcl.
627		1814-24.....	1 pcl.
628		1825-35.....	1 pcl.

List of staff files in nos. 614-617:

Avemann, Friderich (1780-1800)  
 Bay, Rudolph (1815)  
 von Bernstorff, Christian (1788)  
 von Bernstorff, Joachim (1793)  
 Bille, Christian Hoyer (1824-51)  
 von Blome, Adolph (1825)  
 Bourke, Theobald Rowland Garvey (1817-22)

Brummer, Frederik (d. c. 1838)  
 von Bülow, Chr. Conrad (1798)  
 Clauswitz, Andreas Christian (1814-30)  
 Clauswitz, Carl Christian (1773-98)  
 Cortin, U.F. (1787-88)  
 Dankwart, Fr. Chr. (1826-31)  
 von Dernath, M.G. (1817)  
 Ehlers (1771-73)  
 Frimann, Peter Harboe (1795-1832)  
 Glass, Courier (d. 1824)  
 Günther, Chancellery Secretary (1774-97)  
 Holck, Conrad (1801)  
 Høst, Georg (1791-80)  
 Hoyer, Andreas (1771)  
 Irgens Bergh, Matthias Friis (1811-15)  
 Juel, Knud Frederik (c. 1800)  
 Jørgensen, Carl Wilh. (1831-32)  
 Könemann, Johann (1770)  
 Krück (1780-83)  
 von Krogh, Frederik (1838-40)  
 Lassen, Chr. Andr. (1846-58)  
 Nissen, Georg Nicolay (1802)  
 Løvenørn, Fr. Ernst Wendelboe (1821-24)  
 Manthey, Daniel (1800-13)  
 Pehrson, Jørgen (1781-1800)  
 Pløyen, Fr. Adler (1798-1818)  
 Ponsaing, Carl Georg Anton (1816-38)  
 Reedtz, H.C. (1830-42)  
 Reventlow, Fr. Ditlev (1824)  
 Reventlow, Theodor (1825)  
 von Rüdinger (1788)  
 Scharffenberg, Michael Georg (1773-1821)  
 Scavenius, Christian (1800)  
 Schumacher, Paul Gerhard (1770-73)  
 Schumacher, Peter Chr. (1771)  
 Skrike, Jacob (1809-32)  
 Sick, C. (1792-1815)  
 Sick, Chr. Frederik (d. 1813)  
 Sick, Johs. Henrik (1804-48)  
 Temler (1780)  
 Weinmann, Joh. (1784-)  
 Æreboe, Jens Severin (n.d.)

## TEMATICALLY SORTED FILES

## LETTER A

Right of deduction

629-636 1771-1845

Files regarding taxes in the form of deduction of tithe and sixth rent charges on transfers of property/assets abroad and the conclusion of conventions to such effect ..... 8 pcl.s  
Note: The right of deduction thus included inheritance, emigration etc.

Archives

637-638 1771-1847

Files regarding access to, searching for, transfer of records etc..... 2 pcl.s  
Note: pcl. no. 638 re Christian II's archives in Munich.

The succession case

639-647 1837-1848

Correspondence, cases, reports and white papers etc., the succession in Schleswig, Holstein and Lauenburg ..... 9 pcl.s

## As follows:

639

Vollrath's and F.v. Pechlin's reports, commission's negotiation protocol and list of documents ..... 1 pcl.

640

Commission's draft report ..... 1 pcl.

641-642

Commission's report with appendix ..... 2 pcl.s

643

Appendices I-LXX ..... 1 pcl.

644

Appendices LXXI-CLXXXVIII ..... 1 pcl.

645-646

Correspondence, declarations and articles on the succession case, printed matter ..... 2 pcl.s

647	Historical, legal investigations regarding succession cases .....	1 pcl.
<u>Inheritance cases</u>		
648-701 1772-1848	Files regarding requests for disbursement of inheritance ...	54 pcl.s
As follows:		
648	1771-85 .....	1 pcl.
649	1786-88 .....	1 pcl.
650	1789-90 .....	1 pcl.
651	1791-92 .....	1 pcl.
652	1793-96 .....	1 pcl.
653	1797-99 .....	1 pcl.
654	1800-01 .....	1 pcl.
655	1802-03 .....	1 pcl.
656	1804 .....	1 pcl.
657	1805 .....	1 pcl.
658	1806 .....	1 pcl.
659	1807-09 .....	1 pcl.
660	1810-11 .....	1 pcl.
661	1812-15 .....	1 pcl.
662	1816 .....	1 pcl.
663	1817 .....	1 pcl.
664	1818 .....	1 pcl.
665	1819 .....	1 pcl.
666	1820 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
667	1820 July-1821 June .....	1 pcl.
668	1821 July-1822 Dec .....	1 pcl.
669	1823 .....	1 pcl.
670	1824 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
671	1824 Sept-1825 April .....	1 pcl.
672	1825 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
673	1826 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
674	1826 Aug-1827 Dec .....	1 pcl.
675	1827 Dec .....	1 pcl.
676	1828-1829 March .....	1 pcl.
677	1829 March-Dec .....	1 pcl.
678	1830 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
679	1830 Oct-1831 July .....	1 pcl.
680	1831 Aug-1832 June .....	1 pcl.
681	1832 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
682	1833 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
683	1833 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
684	1834 .....	1 pcl.

685		1835 .....	1 pcl.
686		1836 Jan-May .....	1 pcl.
687		1836 June-Dec .....	1 pcl.
688		1837 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
689		1837 Oct-1838 July .....	1 pcl.
690		1838 Aug-1839 July .....	1 pcl.
691		1839 Aug-Dec.....	1 pcl.
692		1840 Jan-Nov.....	1 pcl.
693		1840 Dec 1841 Dec .....	1 pcl.
694		1842 .....	1 pcl.
695		1843 Jan-July.....	1 pcl.
696		1843 Aug-1844 July .....	1 pcl.
697		1844 Aug-1845 June.....	1 pcl.
698		1845 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
699		1846.....	1 pcl.
700		1847 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
701		1847 Sep-1848 Dec .....	1 pcl.

702-705      1782-1848      Inheritance files removed ..... 4 pcl.s

706-707      1818-1847      Ditto, from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives ..... 2 pcl.s

Insurance  
708      1784-1848      Insurance cases .....
 1 pcl. |

Note: Pertains primarily to claims for compensation etc. in connection with marine insurance.

Augustenborg  
709      1772-1838      Files re the Augustenburg ducal family .....
 1 pcl. |

A: Sundry  
710      1770-1836      Miscellanea, letter A.....1 pcl.

#### LETTER B

Bellona  
711      1841-42      Case regarding the frigate »Bellona's« expedition to South America.....1 pcl.

Bentheim  
712      1766-1812      Case re the Counts of Bentheim-Steinfurt .....
 1 pcl. |

Note: Primarily conc. request to the Danish kings to petition the French Emperor for indemnification of expenses incurred by the French occupation of the county in 1802.

Benthinck  
713-714      1773-1847      Files regarding the Dukes of Benthinck's claims for compensation for possessions in Kniphausen and Warel .....
 2 pcl.s |

Note: A file sheet re 1845-47 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

Bernstorff  
715      1773-97      Misc. material from A.P. Bernstorff's estate..... 1 pcl.

716      1772-1804      Correspondence between the Dukes Bernstorff and members of the Danish and other princely houses .....
 1 pcl. |

717-718      1796-1809      The Dukes Bernstorff and their demise 1810..... 2 pcl.s

Blockade  
719-721      1798-1847      Files re various powers' blockades of ports, rivers, cities etc..... 3 pcl.s

Note: A file sheet re 1846 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

B: Sundry  
722-724      1782-1847      Miscellanea, letter B..... 3 pcl.s

**LETTER C**Ceremonialia

725-726      1771-1847      Files regarding the ceremonial aspects of coronations, princely weddings, envoy receptions etc. .... 2 pcl.s

Ciphers

727      1777-1843      Correspondence and miscellanea re ciphering problems ..... 1 pcl.

Circular despatches

728      1839-47      Drafts of circular despatches for envoys ..... 1 pcl.

Communications

729      1844-47      Sundry ministerial orders concerning assumption of official duties etc. .... 1 pcl.

Curialia

730      1780-1847      Forms, drafts etc. for letters and communiqués to foreign princely houses ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Also includes individual letters etc. on which the reply has been based. The forms etc., which are worded in the king's name, are alphabetized by recipient country.

**LETTER D**Steamships

731      1828-47      Cases concerning misc. steamship routes and steamships .... 1 pcl.

Danneskjold

732      1793-1818      Cases concerning the Danneskjold-Løwendal family's name, coat of arms etc. .... 1 pcl.

Deserters

733-735      1772-1846      Cases concerning deserters .... 3 pcl.s

Note: Also includes case re the convention of 10 May 1812 on reciprocal exchange of deserters.

Droit

736      1798-1808      Cases concerning misc. levies etc. in connection with trade, loans and navigation ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Includes correspondence re droit de suite, d'enregistrement and de tonnage.

Duels

737      1776-1819      Cases concerning duels ..... 1 pcl.

Death certificates

738-740      1839-47      Cases and correspondence re forwarding of death certificates, announcements of foreigners' deaths etc. .... 3 pcl.s

D: Sundry

741      1836-47      Misc. cases, letter D ..... 1 pcl.

**LETTER E**Ecclesiastica

742-747      1771-1847      Cases concerning ecclesiastical matters ..... 6 pcl.s  
Note: From pcl. nos. 742-743 cases have been removed.

## 742-743

As follows:  
1771-1813 ..... 2 pcl.s

## 744-745

1814-35 ..... 2 pcl.s

## 746-747

1836-47 ..... 2 pcl.s

Enquiries

(persons missing etc.)  
748-772      1775-1847      Cases concerning enquiries and searches for Danish and foreign persons ..... 25 pcl.s

	As follows:	
748-749	1775-1802.....	2 pcl.s
750	1803-10.....	1 pcl.
751	1811-20.....	1 pcl.
752	1821-22.....	1 pcl.
753	1823-24.....	1 pcl.
754	1825 .....	1 pcl.
755-757	1826-29 .....	3 pcl.s
758	1830-31 .....	1 pcl.
759-760	1832-33 .....	2 pcl.s
761	1834-35 .....	1 pcl.
762-763	1836-37 .....	2 pcl.s
764	1838 .....	1 pcl.
765	1839 .....	1 pcl.
766	1840 .....	1 pcl.
767	1841 .....	1 pcl.
768-769	1842-43 .....	2 pcl.s
770-771	1844-46 .....	2 pcl.s
772	1847 .....	1 pcl.
<u>Shipping on the Elbe</u>		
773-799	1798-1822	Cases, material etc. re treaties on and customs cases etc. regarding shipping on the River Elbe..... 27 pcl.s Note: Includes i.a. material regarding the Auditing Commission of 1823 on Elbe Shipping
	As follows:	
773-776	Gen. correspondence files on shipping on the Elbe.....	4 pcl.s
777-783	Correspondence files on the Elbe Shipping Auditing Commission in Dresden .....	7 pcl.s
784	Correspondence files on the Elbe Shipping Auditing Commission in Hamburg.....	1 pcl.
785	Correspondence papers on the Elbe Shipping Auditing Commission in Dresden .....	1 pcl.

786	Correspondence files on the Elbe Commissariat in Wittenberg .....	1 pcl.
787-795	Papers on the Elbe Auditing Commission in Dresden .....	9 pcl.s
796	Papers on Elbe shipping's transportation and conv. of 13.5.1843 .....	1 pcl.
797	Correspondence files re the Brunshausener customs .....	1 pcl.
798	Correspondence files re adjustment work to the Elbe...	1 pcl.
799	Correspondence files re Elbe shipping, specialia .....	1 pcl.
<u>Embargo</u>		
800-801	1793-1812	Cases concerning embargo of ships .....
<u>Squadrons</u>		
802-803	1771-1846	Cases concerning squadrons' visits .....
<u>E: Sundry</u>		
804	1801-43	Miscellanea, letter E .....
<b>LETTER F</b>		
<u>Factory</u>		
805-806	1773-1847	Cases concerning factories and manufacturing operations .....
		2 pcl.s
		Note: A file sheet on 1845-47 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.
<u>Poor-law authorities</u>		
807-808		Cases concerning obligation to maintain the poor 1811-47 .....
		2 pcl.s

<u>Finances</u>		
809-811	1771-1847	Cases concerning state loans, state debt, government taxes, banking etc. .... 3 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 811 also includes removed files. A file sheet re 1836-47 comes from Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives. I.e.: 809 1771-1810..... 1 pcl. 810 1811-28..... 1 pcl. 811 1776-1847..... 1 pcl.
<u>Fishing</u>		
812-813	1773-1847	Cases concerning fishing ..... 2 pcl.
<u>Flags</u>		
814-816	1777-1845	Cases concerning flags and use of flags ..... 3 pcl. Note: Includes a drawing and prints of the flags.
<u>Flora Danica</u> (Royal porcelain ware)		
817-818	1774-1844	Cases re presents made of Flora Danica ..... 2 pcl.s
<u>Claims</u>		
819-823	1774-1844	Cases concerning Danes' claims on foreign parties ..... 5 pcl.s  As follows: 1774-1800..... 1 pcl. 1801-1819..... 1 pcl. 1820-26..... 1 pcl. 1840-44..... 1 pcl. 1794-1806..... 1 pcl. Note: pcl. no. 823 pertains solely to the trading house of Peschier & Co.
824-830	1775-1847	Cases concerning foreign parties' claims on Danes..... 7 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 830 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

<u>As follows:</u>		
1775-1820.....	2 pcl.s	
1821-32.....	2 pcl.s	
1833-47.....	2 pcl.s	
1840-47.....	1 pcl.	
<u>Constitution</u>		
831 1847		Case re petition of 29 March 1842 on a new constitution in Schleswig-Holstein ..... 1 pcl.
<u>Law of copyright</u>		
832 1824-46		Case re copyright in the German Confeder. ..... 1 pcl.
<u>Shipping lights</u>		
833-838 1772-1847		Cases concerning lights, lighthouses, beacons and buoys ..... 6 pcl.s
<u>Prisons</u>		
839 1841-47		Cases concerning the appointment of prisons and jails ..... 1 pcl.
<u>F: Sundry</u>		
840 1775-1842		Miscellanea, letter F ..... 1 pcl.
<b>LETTER G</b>		
<u>The Privy Conseil</u>		
841 1771-1808		Misc. correspondence re the Privy Conseil (Gehejmestatskonsel) and the Privy Council (Gehejmestatsråd) ..... 1 pcl. Note: Contains briefs, instructions, decrees, regulations, circulars etc., predominantly in draft form.
<u>Gersdorff</u>		
842-843 1812-42		Correspondence re the Gersdorff heirs ..... 2 pcl.s

<u>Envoy</u>			
844-860	1771-1848	Cases concerning the envoy's stipends .....	17 pcl.s
		As follows:	
844	1771-1816	1771-1816.....	1 pcl.
845	1817-18	1817-18.....	1 pcl.
846	1819-20	1819-20.....	1 pcl.
847	1821-22	1821-22.....	1 pcl.
848	1823-24	1823-24.....	1 pcl.
849	1825-26	1825-26.....	1 pcl.
850-851	1827-28	1827-28.....	2 pcl.
852	1829-31	1829-31.....	1 pcl.
853	1832-33	1832-33.....	1 pcl.
854	1834-36	1834-36.....	1 pcl.
855	1837-38	1837-38.....	1 pcl.
856	1839-40	1839-40.....	1 pcl.
857	1841-44	1841-44.....	1 pcl.
858	1845-46	1845-46.....	1 pcl.
859-860	1847-48	1847-48.....	2 pcl.s
861	1771-1847	General files re Danish envoy's stipends, tax exemption and subventions etc. ....	1 pcl.
862-868	1771-1849	Miscellanea re foreign envoy's	7 pcl.s
<u>Greenland</u>			
869	1775-1847	Miscellanea re navigation in Greenland .....	1 pcl.
<u>Guinea</u>			
870-872	1775-1847	Miscellanea re sundry conditions on the Guinea Coast.....	3 pcl.s
<u>G: Sundry</u>			
873	1777-1846	Miscellanea, letter G .....	1 pcl.

**LETTER H**

<u>Craftsmen and artisans</u>			
874	1835-1847	Correspondence re exit permits for craftsmen .....	1 pcl.

<u>Trade cases</u>			
875-877	1779-1847	Files re trading and shipping..	3 pcl.s
		Note: Also includes correspondence re sea passes.	
		As follows:	
875	1779-99	1779-99.....	1 pcl.
876-877	1800-47	1800-47.....	2 pcl.s
<u>Harbour dues</u>			
878	1771-1846	Cases concerning harbour dues.....	1 pcl.
		Note: One file sheet re 1843-45 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.	
<u>The duchies</u>			
879	1834-37	Misc. correspondence re the administration of the duchies ..	1 pcl.
<u>Horses</u>			
880-884	1771-1838	Cases concerning horses .....	5 pcl.s
<u>Court mourning</u>			
885-887	1771-1847	Correspondence re court mourning .....	3 pcl.s
		Note: One file sheet re 1842-46 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.	
		As follows:	
885	1771-1815	1771-1815.....	1 pcl.
886	1816-30	1816-30.....	1 pcl.
887	1831-47	1831-47.....	1 pcl.
<u>Enlistment</u>			
888-889	1773-1806	Cases concerning recruitment and enlistment.....	2 pcl.s
<u>H: Sundry</u>			
890	1774-1844	Miscellaneous correspondence, letter H.....	1 pcl.

**LETTER I**Citizenship

891      1782-1845      Cases concerning applications for naturalization to Danish citizenship..... 1 pcl.

Iceland

892      1741-1846      Cases concerning trade, fishing etc. in Iceland..... 1 pcl.

I: Sundry

893      1795-1846      Miscellanea, letter I..... 1 pcl.

**LETTER J**Hunting

894      1803-46      Cases concerning hunting and forestry..... 1 pcl.

Railways

895-896      1840-48      Railway-related cases ..... 2 pcl.s

Juridica

897      1817-47      Correspondence re legislative questions and legal basis in effect..... 1 pcl.

Administration of justice

898-915      1771-1847      Cases concerning civil proceedings, lawsuits, actions, court cases in general etc. .... 18 pcl.s  
Note: pcl. no. 915 also contains files removed. In pcl. no. 914, a file sheet re 1847 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

## As follows:

1771-1799..... 1 pcl.  
1800-03..... 1 pcl.  
1804-11..... 1 pcl.  
1812-15..... 1 pcl.

902	1816-18.....	1 pcl.
903	1819-20.....	1 pcl.
904	1821-22.....	1 pcl.
905	1823-26.....	1 pcl.
906	1827-29.....	1 pcl.
907	1830-31.....	1 pcl.
908	1832-33.....	1 pcl.
909	1834 .....	1 pcl.
910	1835-36.....	1 pcl.
911	1837-38.....	1 pcl.
912	1839-42.....	1 pcl.
913	1843-44.....	1 pcl.
914	1845-47.....	1 pcl.
915	1784-1812.....	1 pcl.

Jews

916      1778-1847      Cases concerning Jews and Jewish communities..... 1 pcl.

J: Sundry

917      1784-1847      Miscellanea, letter J..... 1 pcl.

**LETTER K**Orders in Council

918      1772-84      Cases concerning the submission of Orders in Council..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Also includes Orders in Council submitted.

Calendar

919      1773-1847      Correspondence re information for use in court calendars and official yearbooks..... 1 pcl.

Canals

920      1774-1847      Cases concerning canals and plans to build canals ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Deals primarily with the Schleswig-Holstein Canal. Also contains 52 chart/map sheets from 1777 of the canal between Brussels and Antwerp. One file sheet regarding the Panama Canal, 1845, comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

<u>Privateering</u>		
921-933	1779-1845	Cases concerning capturing of ships and privateering..... 13 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 924-31 contains topographically allocated cases. As follows: 1778-1809 ..... 1 pcl. 1810-14 ..... 1 pcl. 1815-32 ..... 1 pcl. 1810-15 French privateering .. 5 pcl.s
921		
922		
923		
924-928		
929		1778-1845 American privateering ..... 1 pcl.
930-31		1810-23 Dutch privateering.... 2 pcl.s
932-933		1781-1815 Removed and sundry privateering cases ..... 2 pcl.s
<u>Quarantine</u>		
934-951	1771-1848	Cases re epidemics and quarantine ..... 18 pcl.s Note: pcl. nos. 949-51 contain removed files. As follows: 1771-1800 ..... 1 pcl. 1801-10 ..... 2 pcl.s 1811-18 ..... 1 pcl. 1819-23 ..... 1 pcl. 1824-38 ..... 1 pcl. 1839, 1834 ..... 1 pcl. 1835-47 ..... 1 pcl. 1831 1.5.-30.9. Cholera ..... 2 pcl.s 1831 1.10.-Dec ..... 2 pcl.s 1832-33 ..... 1 pcl. 1833 ..... 1 pcl. 1833-34, 1847 ..... 1 pcl. 1780-1848 Miscellanea ..... 3 pcl.s
<u>Cartel conventions</u>		
952-962	1771-1848	Cases concerning extradition of criminals under existing conventions ..... 11 pcl.s

Note: pcl. nos. 960-962 contain topographically allocated cases.		
As follows:		
1779-1811 ..... 1 pcl.		
1812-13 ..... 1 pcl.		
1814-17 ..... 1 pcl.		
1818-22 ..... 1 pcl.		
1823-28 ..... 1 pcl.		
1829-34 ..... 1 pcl.		
1835-36 ..... 1 pcl.		
1837-47 ..... 1 pcl.		
1777-1848 ..... 3 pcl.s		
<u>Gentlemen-in-waiting</u>		
963	1778-1846	Cases concerning despatch of gentlemen-in-waiting on the accession of new monarchs and similar occasions .....
		1 pcl.
<u>Kiel</u>		
964	1804	Correspondence re regulations governing the Kiel Fuhrrolle..
		1 pcl.
<u>Collection</u>		
965	1771-1839	Cases concerning collections and support to Protestant churches.....
		1 pcl.
<u>The Danish Royal Family</u>		
966-972	1770-1853	Miscellanea regarding accessions, weddings, journeys and succession etc. within the Royal Family.....
		7 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. 970 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.
966	1808-15	As follows: King Christian VII's death, King Frederik VI's accession and coronation .....
		1 pcl.

967	1839-40	King Frederik VI's death and King Christian VIII's accession to the throne,coronation.....	1 pcl.
968	1843-44	Prince Frederick of Hessen's espousal to Grand Duchess Alexandra .....	1 pcl.
969	1806-47	Princess Charlotte Friederike .	1 pcl.
970	1822-53	The Royal Family's files relating to orders and decorations .....	1 pcl.
971-72	1770-1847	The Royal Family, varia.....	2 pcl.s
<u>The Danish Crown</u>			
973	1801-32	Cases concerning assumption of the Crown.....	1 pcl.
974-976	1771-1847	Misc. correspondence and files regarding Danish consuls abroad .....	3 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 976 regarding countries that are not included by the politically allocated correspondence. One file sheet regarding 1847 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.
977-983	1771-1848	Cases concerning foreign consuls and their stays in Denmark .....	7 pcl.s
984-985	1817-47	Cases concerning foreign consuls in the West Indies .....	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
984		1817-33.....	1 pcl.
985		1827-47.....	1 pcl.
<u>Convoy</u>			
986	1779-1801	Cases concerning approval and inspection of convoys .....	1 pcl.

<u>Grain</u>	987-988	1773-1812	Cases concerning grain exports .....	2 pcl.s
			Note: Predominantly to Norway.	
<u>Maps</u>	989	1774-1847	Files regarding the forwarding of land maps and sea charts ...	1 pcl.
<u>v. Krohne</u>	990	1772-87	Correspondence re Baron J.W. Fr.von Krohne.....	1 pcl.
<u>Art</u>	991-995	1789-1847	Cases concerning support to artists, content of art etc.....	5 pcl.s
	991		As follows:	
	992		1789-1829.....	1 pcl.
	993		1830-37.....	1 pcl.
	994		1838-39.....	1 pcl.
	995		1839-42.....	1 pcl.
			1843-47.....	1 pcl.
<u>Couriers</u>	996-1002	1771-1847	Correspondence re Cabinet and legation couriers etc.....	7 pcl.s
<u>Cattle disease</u>	1003-04	1778-1847	Cases concerning cattle disease.....	2 pcl.s
			Note: Chiefly re cattle disease abroad.	
<u>K: Sundry</u>	1005	1776-1847	Miscellanea, letter K .....	1 pcl.
<b>LETTER L</b>				
<u>Legalization</u>	1006	1790-1848	Cases concerning certification by the authorities of declarations, agreements, certificates etc .....	1 pcl.

Licences

1007-08	1809-14	Cases concerning licences and letters of safe conduct for shipping .....	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1007		1809-11.....	1 pcl.
1008		1812-14.....	1 pcl.

Literaria

1009-38	1771-1847	Cases concerning book acquisitions .....	30 pcl.s
Note: Chiefly files regarding the acquisition of books for The Royal Library and The University Library. Also includes individual press cases. pcl. no. 1038 includes removed press cases. A file sheet re 1838-47 has come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			

		As follows:	
1009	1771-99	.....	1 pcl.
1010	1800-09	.....	1 pcl.
1011-1012	1810-16	.....	2 pcl.s
1013	1817-18	.....	1 pcl.
1014	1819-20	.....	1 pcl.
1015	1821-22	.....	1 pcl.
1016	1823	.....	1 pcl.
1017	1824	.....	1 pcl.
1018	1825-26	.....	1 pcl.
1019	1827-28	.....	1 pcl.
1020	1829	.....	1 pcl.
1021	1830	.....	1 pcl.
1022	1831	.....	1 pcl.
1023	1832	.....	1 pcl.
1024	1833	.....	1 pcl.
1025	1834	.....	1 pcl.
1026	1836	.....	1 pcl.
1027	1837	.....	1 pcl.
1028	1838	.....	1 pcl.
1029	1839	.....	1 pcl.
1030	1840-41	.....	1 pcl.
1031	1842	.....	1 pcl.
1032	1843-44	.....	1 pcl.

## Letter M

1033	1845	.....	1 pcl.
1034	1846	.....	1 pcl.
1035-1036	1847	.....	2 pcl.
1037	1819-46	Sundry collected cases .....	1 pcl.
1038	1784-1847	Press cases .....	1 pcl.

<u>Pilotage</u>	1039-40	1773-1847	Cases concerning compulsory pilotage, pilotage authorities etc. ....
			2 pcl.s

1039		As follows:	
1040		1773-1805.....	1 pcl.
		1806-47.....	1 pcl.

<u>Luckner</u>	1041	1760-1810	Case re Marshall of France, Nicolaus Luckner's claim on Hanover for his actions during the Seven Years' War .....
			1 pcl.

<u>L: Sundry</u>	1042	1771-1846	Miscellanea, letter L .....
			1 pcl.

## LETTER M

<u>Marine</u>	1043-47	1783-1848	Marine cases .....
			5 pcl.s

		As follows:	
1043	1789-1812	.....	1 pcl.
1044	1813-20	.....	1 pcl.
1045	1821-29	.....	1 pcl.
1046	1830-48	.....	1 pcl.
1047	1783-1844	.....	1 pcl.

<u>Matrimonialia</u>	1048-56	1786-1847	Cases concerning conclusion and annulment of marriages, maintenance payments under affiliation etc. ....
			9 pcl.s

Note: One file sheet re 1846-48 has been taken out by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

		As follows:	
1048		1786-1811.....	1 pcl.
1049		1812-20.....	1 pcl.
1050		1820-21.....	1 pcl.
1051		1822-30.....	1 pcl.
1052		1831-37.....	1 pcl.
1053		1838-43.....	1 pcl.
1054		1844-45.....	1 pcl.
1055		1846.....	1 pcl.
1056		1847 .....	1 pcl.
<u>Sailors</u>			
1057-60	1771-1845	Cases concerning engagement of and searches for sailors etc.	4 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 1060 contains removed files.	
		As follows:	
1057		1771-1804.....	1 pcl.
1058		1805-17.....	1 pcl.
1059		1818-45.....	1 pcl.
1060		1776-1814.....	1 pcl.
<u>Medals</u>			
1061-62	1816-47	Cases concerning medals .....	2 pcl.s
<u>Militaria</u>			
1063-80	1771-1847	Cases concerning the military	18 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 1074-1080 contains removed files re the terrestrial military ordinance for Schleswig-Holstein.	
		As follows:	
1063		1771-1810.....	1 pcl.
1064		1811-1815.....	1 pcl.
1065		1816-22.....	1 pcl.
1066		1823-25.....	1 pcl.
1067		1826-29.....	1 pcl.
1068		1830-32.....	1 pcl.
1069		1833-34.....	1 pcl.
1070		1835 .....	1 pcl.
1071		1836-39.....	1 pcl.
1072		1840-45.....	1 pcl.
1073		1846-47.....	1 pcl.
1074-1080		1778-1846.....	7 pcl.s

		<u>Coins/coinage</u>	
1081-86	1771-1847	Coin cases.....	6 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 1085-1086 contains removed files.	
		As follows:	
1081		1771-99 .....	1 pcl.
1082		1800-06.....	1 pcl.
1083		1807-20.....	1 pcl.
1083		1807-20.....	1 pcl.
1084		1821-4.....	1 pcl.
1085		1783-1817.....	1 pcl.
1086		1818 .....	1 pcl.
		<u>M: Sundry</u>	
1087	1771-1847	Miscellanea, letter M.....	1 pcl.
		<u>LETTER N</u>	
		<u>Naturalizations</u>	
1088-89	1776-1847	Cases concerning naturalization of citizenship .....	2 pcl.s
		<u>Neutrality</u>	
1090-93	1778-1847	Cases concerning Denmark and other states' neutrality, shipping and trade .....	4 pcl.s
		<u>Ennoblements</u>	
1094	1777-1846	Correspondence regarding ennoblements .....	1 pcl.
		<u>Notification</u>	
1095-			
1102-	1778-1846	Correspondence concerning princely promulgations etc. ....	8 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. nos. 1095-1101 to the King, pcl. no. 1102 to the rest of the Royal Family.	
		As follows:	
1095	1830-32	.....	1 pcl.
1096	1833-35	.....	1 pcl.
1097	1836-38	.....	1 pcl.

1098	1839-41	.....	1 pcl.
1099	1842	.....	1 pcl.
1100	1843-44	.....	1 pcl.
1101	1845-47	.....	1 pcl.
1102	1778-1846	.....	1 pcl.

N: Sundry

1103	1782-1847	Miscellanea, letter N .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	-----------------------------	--------

**LETTER O**

## Officers

1104	1771-1810	Cases concerning Danish officers in service overseas ....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

Surveying

1105	1785-1847	Cases concerning surveying of territories, coasts etc .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

Orders & decorations

1106-24	1776-1847	Cases concerning orders and decorations.....	19 pcl.s
Note: pcl. nos. 1106-1121 chronologically filed special cases. pcl. nos. 1123-24 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			

## As follows:

1106	1776-1810	.....	1 pcl.
1107-1108	1811-16	.....	2 pcl.s
1109	1817-19	.....	1 pcl.
1110	1820	.....	1 pcl.
1111	1821	.....	1 pcl.
1112-1113	1822-23	.....	2 pcl.s
1114	1824-27	.....	1 pcl.
1115	1828-30	.....	1 pcl.
1116	1830-36	.....	1 pcl.
1117	1837-39	.....	1 pcl.
1118	1840	.....	1 pcl.
1119	1841-42	.....	1 pcl.
1120	1843-44	.....	1 pcl.
1121	1845-46	.....	1 pcl.
1122	1810-47	.....	1 pcl.

1123	1816-24	.....	1 pcl.
1124	1825-47	.....	1 pcl.

**LETTER P**Passports

1125-27	1844-47	Draft passports.....	3 pcl.s
---------	---------	----------------------	---------

1125	1844	.....	1 pcl.
1126	1845	.....	1 pcl.
1127	1846-47	.....	1 pcl.

1128-33	1772-1847	Passport cases .....	6 pcl.s
Note: pcl. nos. 1132-1133 contain removed files. File sheet on passport fees for Elsinore-Helsingborg, 1832-44, and file sheet on pass cases 1847 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			

## As follows:

1128	1785-1814	.....	1 pcl.
1129	1815-26	.....	1 pcl.
1130	1827-35	.....	1 pcl.
1131	1836-47	.....	1 pcl.
1132-1133	1772-1839	.....	2 pcl.s

Patents

1134-37	1771-1847	Cases concerning patents and privileges .....	4 pcl.s
Note: File sheet on 1845-47 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			

## As follows:

1134	1771-1825	.....	1 pcl.
1135	1826-30	.....	1 pcl.
1136	1831-36	.....	1 pcl.
1137	1837-47	.....	1 pcl.

Pensions

1138-43	1777-1847	Cases concerning pensions and allowances to officials during temporary unemployment.....	6 pcl.s
---------	-----------	--	---------

		Note: Predominantly re foreign resident officials and their families. File sheet on 1806-47 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.
		As follows:
1138		1777-1817..... 1 pcl.
1139		1818-28..... 1 pcl.
1140		1829-35..... 1 pcl.
1141		1836-39..... 1 pcl.
1142-43		1840-47, 1813-47 ..... 2 pcl.
1144-46	1801-41	Cases concerning collections abroad and pension disbursements to the injured and deceased following the battle on 2 April 1801..... 3 pcl.s
		As follows:
1144		1801-34..... 1 pcl.
1145-1146		1840-41..... 2 pcl.s
<u>Police</u>		
1147	1817-46	Cases concerning minor offences and their treatment by the police ..... 1 pcl.
<u>Puerto Rico</u>		
1148-49	1767-1805	Cases concerning Puerto Rico 2 pcl.s
<u>Post</u>		
1150-58	1772-1847	Postal cases ..... 9 pcl.s Note: File sheet re 1798-1847 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.
		As follows:
1150		1772-1825..... 1 pcl.
1151		1826-39..... 1 pcl.
1152		1840-47..... 1 pcl.
1153-1158		1775-1847..... 6 pcl.s
<u>Presents</u>		
1159-60	1782-1846	Cases concerning presents to diplomats ..... 2 pcl.s

<u>Prize cases</u>	1161-71	1771-1814	Prize cases ..... 11 pcl.s Note: pcl. nos. 1165-1171 contain removed files.
	1161		As follows: 1771-1786..... 1 pcl.
	1162		1793-1800..... 1 pcl.
	1163		1801-11..... 1 pcl.
	1164		1812-14..... 1 pcl.
	1165-1171	1781-1813	..... 1 pcl.
<u>P: Sundry</u>	1172	1772-1814	Miscellanea, letter P ..... 1 pcl.
			<b>LETTER R</b>
<u>Reports</u>	1173-77	1778-1838	Correspondence re ship's reports ..... 5 pcl.s Note: Cover predominantly letters from the Admiralty and the Commissariat Ministry.
	1173		As follows: 1778-99..... 1 pcl.
	1174		1800-01..... 1 pcl.
	1175		1802-04..... 1 pcl.
	1176		1805-11..... 1 pcl.
	1177		1812-38..... 1 pcl.
<u>Claims</u>	1178-89	1794-1848	Correspondence re search enquiries and compensation claims for captured ships..... 12 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 1187-1189 contains removed files.
	1178		As follows: 1794-180..... 11 pcl.s
	1179		1802-07..... 1 pcl.
	1180		1814-17..... 1 pcl.
	1181		1818..... 1 pcl.
	1182-1183		1819-22..... 2 pcl.s
	1184		1825-35..... 1 pcl.

1185		1836-38.....	1 pcl.
1186		1839-46.....	1 pcl.
1187-1189	1794-1848	.....	3 pcl.s
<u>Letters of recommendation</u>			
1190-93	1776-1847	Correspondence re applications for letters of recommendation, passports etc. ....	4 pcl.s
		Note: Principally to Danish envoys abroad.	
As follows:			
1190	1776-1805	.....	1 pcl.
1191	1806-24	.....	1 pcl.
1192	1825-49	.....	1 pcl.
1193	1841-47	.....	1 pcl.
<u>Accounting cases</u>			
1194-96	1831-48	Correspondence, accounts and vouchers regarding office expenses.....	3 pcl.s
As follows:			
1194		1831-39.....	1 pcl.
1195		1840-45.....	1 pcl.
1196		1846-48.....	1 pcl.
1197	1846-47	Cases concerning the Depart- ment's budget and accounts....	1 pcl.
<u>Recruit transport</u>			
1198	1776-1805	Cases concerning the trans- portation of recruits through various states .....	1 pcl.
<u>R: Sundry</u>			
1199	1766-1846	Miscellanea, letter R.....	1 pcl

**LETTER S**

<u>Salute</u>	1200-01	1771-1847	Cases concerning ships' firing of salutes.....
Note: File sheet re 1846 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			
<u>Companies</u>	1202	1832-47	Correspondence re relief, salvage companies etc. ....
1 pcl. Note: File sheet re 1836-40 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			
<u>Shipping</u>	1203-07	1771-1847	Cases concerning passports, certificates and dues (loading charges) for shipping .....
5 pcl.s Note: Including ships sailing under false papers, 1808-10			
<u>Suppression of the slave trade</u>			
1208-13		1792-1848	Correspondence re the suppression of the slave trade .....
6 pcl.s Note: File sheet re 1846-47 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			
<u>Schleswig</u>	1214	ca.1844	Historical studies of man- uscripts regarding Schleswig's relations with Denmark .....
1 pcl.			
<u>Statistica</u>	1215	1822-47	Cases concerning corres- pondence about and collection of statistical data.....
1 pcl. Note: File sheet re 1837-47 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.			
<u>Stranding</u>	1216-32	1770-1847	Cases concerning stranding and salvaging of ships .....
17 pcl.s Note: pcl. nos. 1231-1232 contain removed files.			

		As follows:
1216		1770-83..... 1 pcl.
1217		1784-90..... 1 pcl.
1218		179..... 1 pcl.
1219		1792-95..... 1 pcl.
1220		1796-1805..... 1 pcl.
1221		1806-09..... 1 pcl.
1222		1810-19..... 1 pcl.
1223		1820-23..... 1 pcl.
1224		1824-30..... 1 pcl.
1225		1831-33..... 1 pcl.
1226		1833-35..... 1 pcl.
1227		1836-38..... 1 pcl.
1228		1839..... 1 pcl.
1229		1840-43..... 1 pcl.
1230		1844-47..... 1 pcl.
1231		1778-1825..... 1 pcl.
1232		1826-27..... 1 pcl.

Constitution of States General

1233	1814-47	Sundry reports, white papers etc. re constitutions and assemblies of the Estates of the Realm .....
		1 pcl.

S: Sundry

1234-35	1758-1847	Misc. correspondence cases, letter S..... 2 pcl.s
		Note: Contains i.a. correspondence regarding the Scandinavian movement.

**LETTER T**

<u>Telegraphy</u>		Cases concerning telegraphy.. 1 pcl.
1236	1812	Note: Contains identical printed matter, excess copies being in the printed matter department of the library.

Territorial violations

1237-41	1779-1847	Cases concerning territorial violations .....
		5 pcl.s

Thygeson, »prefect«

1242	1821	Case re a possible conspiracy between Thygeson, stiftamtmand (chief administrative officer of an area coterminous with a diocese) and a couple of Norwegian members of the Storting .....
		1 pcl. Note: Deals with a secret mission by judge V.P. Rosenkrantz.

Gazettes

1243-48	1797-1847	Cases concerning freedom of the press, press censorship, newspapers, journals .....
		6 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 1246 re cases dealing with individual newspapers and pcl. no. 1247 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

## As follows:

1243	1802-19	1 pcl.
1244	1820-31	1 pcl.
1245	1832-41	1 pcl.
1246	1842-47	1 pcl.
1247	1773-1847	1 pcl.
1248	1818-47	1 pcl.

Titles

1249	1772-1847	Cases concerning titles (characters) .....
		1 pcl.

1250-51 Correspondence re mode of address for foreign princes, free cities etc.....

2 pcl.s

Customs cases

1252-59	1778-1848	Correspondence re customs problems .....
		8 pcl.s

## As follows:

1252	1778-1802	1 pcl.
1253	1803-19	1 pcl.

## Thematically Sorted Files

1254		1820-29 .....	1 pcl.
1255		1830-34 .....	1 pcl.
1256		1835-42 .....	1 pcl.
1257		1843-46 .....	1 pcl.
1258		1847-48 .....	1 pcl.
1259		1848 .....	1 pcl.
1260	1833-47	Customs files removed .....	1 pcl.
1261	1773-1819	Case re the Elsflethe Customs	1 pcl.
1262-71	1782-1846	Case re the Stade Customs .....	10 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. nos. 1269-72 contain misc. material, including reports, surveys, lists, tariffs etc.	
		As follows:	
1262		1782-1823 .....	1 pcl.
1263		1824-28 .....	1 pcl.
1264		1829-42 .....	1 pcl.
1265		1843 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1266-1267		1843 July-Dec .....	2 pcl.s
1268		1844-46 .....	1 pcl.
1269		1823-28 .....	1 pcl.
1270-1271		1825-31 .....	2 pcl.s
1272	1769-1788	Case re the Warnemünde Customs .....	1 pcl.
1273-86	1771-1847	Case re exemption from duty .....	14 pcl.s
1287	1771-1803	Sundry material re other countries' customs initiatives .....	1 pcl.
1288-89	1779-1847	Customs cases from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives .....	2 pcl.s
<u>Tortolian privateering</u>		Prize cases, heard by the prize court on the island of Tortola .....	3 pcl.s
1290-92	1771-1801	Note: The island of Tortola is part of the Virgin Islands.	

		As follows:	
1290		1777-88 .....	1 pcl.
1291		1789-1801 .....	1 pcl.
1292		1783-93 .....	1 pcl.
<u>Treaties</u>	1293-99	1771-1847	Printed treaties .....
			Note: In some cases, also contain correspondence. Stored topographically.
			7 pcl.s
		<u>Transit trade</u>	
1300		1811-13	Cases concerning transit trade
			1 pcl.
		<u>T: Sundry</u>	
1301		1772-1847	Misc. correspondence cases, letter T .....
			1 pcl.
		<b>LETTER U</b>	
		<u>Undecided cases</u>	
1302		1812-40	Annual inventories of the Department's undecided cases for the king .....
			1 pcl.
		<u>Emigration</u>	
1303-04		1783-1841	Cases re emigration of journeymen .....
			2 pcl.s
			Note: Cf. repertorium pcl. no. 2: »this includes precautions against their criminal organizations in Germany«.
		<u>Uniforms</u>	
1305		1777-1843	Cases concerning uniforms ....
			1 pcl.
		<u>Universities</u>	
1306-10		1791-1847	Cases concerning universities and university staff .....
			5 pcl.s
			Note: Includes i.a. files re surveillance, collection of information etc. concerning individuals.
		As follows:	
1306		1791-1823 .....	1 pcl.

1307	1823-24.....	1 pcl.
1308	1825-33.....	1 pcl.
1309	1834-37.....	1 pcl.
1310	1838-47.....	1 pcl.

**LETTER V**

<u>Coats of arms</u>		
1311	1816-41	Cases concerning the Danish national coat of arms, the Lauenburg arms and many more..... 1 pcl.

<u>Vagabonds</u>		
1312-13	1801-47	Cases concerning the expulsion of impecunious tramps, drifters and itinerants ..... 2 pcl.s

<u>Guard ships</u>		
1314	1820-48	Cases concerning guard ships 1 pcl.

<u>Roads</u>		
1315-1316	1821-46	Road cases ..... 2 pcl.s

<u>West Indies</u>		
1317-23	1775-1847	Cases concerning the West Indies ..... 7 pcl.s

		As follows:
1317	1775-83.....	1 pcl.
1318	1784-1816.....	1 pcl.
1319	1817-19.....	1 pcl.
1320	1820-21.....	1 pcl.
1321	1822-25.....	1 pcl.
1322	1826-29.....	1 pcl.
1223	1830-47.....	1 pcl.

1324-30	1778-1834	Reports from the Gouvernement of the West Indies ..... 7 pcl.s
---------	-----------	--

		As follows:
1324-1325		1778-93..... 2 pcl.s
1326		1794 ..... 1 pcl.
1327		1795 ..... 1 pcl.
1328		1796-1806..... 1 pcl.
1329		1821-24..... 1 pcl.
1330		1825-43..... 1 pcl.
1331-36	1764-1830	Removed files re the West Indies ..... 6 pcl.s

<u>V: Sundry</u>		
1337	1794-1847	Miscellanea, letter V..... 1 pcl.

**LETTER Y**

<u>Yacht</u>		
1338	1833-47	Cases concerning the Royal Yacht Squadron..... 1 pcl.

**LETTER Ø (SPECIAL DANISH LETTER = OE)**

<u>Øresund (The Sound)</u>		
1339-65	1771-1848	Cases re the Sound Dues or Tolls ..... 27 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 1365 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

		As follows:
1339-1340		1840-44 Correspondence re the treaties of 1841, 18.8 and 23.8 on the Sound and Tide Dues..... 2 pcl.s
1341	1841	Notes, treatises and drafts ..... 1 pcl.
1342	1841	Printed matter, transcripts etc..... 1 pcl.
1343-1344	1841	Lithographed documents ..... 2 pcl.s
1345	1841	Lithographed documents, the declarations in London 4.6 and Stockholm 19.6..... 1 pcl.

## Thematically Sorted Files

1346	1772-1831 Correspondence re negotiations with England re the Sound Tolls.....	1 pcl.
1347	1770-1846 Ditto with France, Holland and Portugal .....	1 pcl.
1348-1351	1821-45 Ditto with Prussia.	4 pcl.s
1352-1353	1777-1846 Ditto with Russia .	2 pcl.s
1354	1771-1802 Ditto with Spain ...	1 pcl.
1355	1775-1841 Ditto with Sweden	1 pcl.
1356	1771-1848. Ditto with Austria and North America	1 pcl.
1357-1358	1808-38 Files regarding submission and forwarding of lists of vessels passing through the Sound	2 pcl.s
1359	1773-1842 Cases concerning duty-free passage through the Sound	1 pcl.
1360	1776-1847 Files regarding protests about the Sound Tolls, privileged and unprivileged nations in the Sound and cases concerning the calculation of the Sound Tolls.....	1 pcl.
1361	1826-42 Tables regarding the calculation of the tolls and cases concerning capitalization of the tolls..	1 pcl.
1362	1839-43 Cases concerning the duty-free passage of foreign government property through the Sound .....	1 pcl.
1363-1364	1771-1845 Misc. papers re the tolls.....	2 pcl.s
1365	1813-46 Ditto .....	1 pcl.

The Baltic Sea

1366 1781-1801 Cases concerning the closure of the Baltic ..... 1 pcl.

West Indies

1367-71 1779-1847 Cases concerning the East-Indian colonies of Tranquebar, the Nicobar Islands and Frederiksnagor ..... 5 pcl.s  
Note: File sheet re East-Indian Overland Mail, 1847, taken out by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

As follows:

1367	1780-88 Tranquebar.....	1 pcl.
1368	1789-99 Ditto .....	1 pcl.
1369	1800-20 Ditto .....	1 pcl.
1370	1821-47 Ditto .....	1 pcl.
1371	1779-1845 The Nicobar Islands and Frederiksnagor .....	1 pcl.

## TOPOGRAPHICALLY SORTED FILES

## GERMAN STATES

ANHALTI.a. Letters of princes

1372 1771-97

Letters from the princes of Anhalt .....

1 pcl.

BADENI.a. princely letters

1373 1771-97

Letters from Margrave Carl Frederik of Baden Durlach.....

1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

374 1765-79

Cases concerning the Danish guarantee for the inheritance union of 1765 between the margraves of Baden.....  
Note: The cases deal with the ensuing strife.

1 pcl.

BRUNSWICK-LÜNEBURGI.a. princely letters

1375 1771-97

Exchange of correspondence between the princely houses...

1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

1376 1774-1827

Cases concerning the Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg-Bevern and Brunswick's stance on a Salzburgian proposal for the postal service in Germany.....  
Note: Contains i.a. files concerning the duke's service in the Danish military, negotiations with French authorities on his wife's inheritance claims and a report by Prince C.A. of Hardenberg on the postal service.

1 pcl.

BREMENI.a. Exchange of letters with the supreme government authorities

1377 1772-1806 Letters from mayors and councils..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

1378 1826-36 Cases concerning the Danish-Bremen shipping declaration of 5 November 1835..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish Consulate

1379 1761-1827 Correspondence with and about the Danish consulate (agency) in Bremen ..... 1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

1380 1772-1846 Miscellanea..... 1 pcl.

DANZIG/GDANSKI.a. Exchange of letters with the supreme government authorities

1381 1786-90 Letters from mayors and councils in Danzig..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1382-83 1762-1825 Cases concerning royal ministers resident, consuls and secretaries in Danzig ..... 2 pcl.s

I.e. Other cases

1384 1771-1810 Miscellanea..... 1 pcl.

II. Reports submitted

1385-1411 1771-1815 Despatches..... 27 pcl.s

As follows:

1385	1771-74.....	1 pcl.
1386	1775-82.....	1 pcl.
1387	1783-84.....	1 pcl.
1388	1785-86.....	1 pcl.
1389	1787.....	1 pcl.
1390-91	1788.....	2 pcl.s
1392	1789.....	1 pcl.
1393	1790.....	1 pcl.
1394	1791.....	1 pcl.

1395	1792 .....	1 pcl.
1396	1793 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1397	1793 Sept-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1398	1794 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1399	1794 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1400	1795 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1401	1795 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1402	1796 .....	1 pcl.
1403	1797 .....	1 pcl.
1404	1798-99 .....	1 pcl.
1405	1800-01 .....	1 pcl.
1406	1802-04 .....	1 pcl.
1407	1805-1806 June .....	1 pcl.
1408	1806 July-1807 .....	1 pcl.
1409	1808-09 .....	1 pcl.
1410	1810-11 .....	1 pcl.
1411	1812-15 .....	1 pcl.

FRANKFURT a.M.I.b. Cases concerning treaties, conferences etc.

1412	1817-43	Cases concerning relutition negotiations I .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Deals with payment for the deployment of contingents for the federal army	
1413	1819-43	Cases concerning relutition negotiations II and the Karlsbad Conference in 1819 on censorship of the press .....	1 pcl.
		Note: The conference was held i.a. against the background of German student unrest.	
1414	1833-34	Cases concerning ministerial conferences in Vienna I .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Contains chiefly conference protocols and relates especially to circumstances surrounding negotiations on estates of the realm, universities and censorship.	
1415	1817-37	Cases concerning ministerial conferences in Vienna II and customs treaties between the German states .....	1 pcl.

1416	1815-48	Cases concerning the Danish envoys and legation staff in Frankfurt I .....	1 pcl.
1417	1815-48	Cases concerning the Danish envoys and legation staff in Frankfurt II and Danish consuls in Frankfurt .....	1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

1418-31	1815-48	Cases concerning the Military Commission in Frankfurt, the German Federal Army and other military issues .....	14 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. nos. 1430-1431 contain removed files regarding the Military Commission and its archives. 1835-39 are missing.	

1419	As follows:	
1418	1815-18 .....	1 pcl.
1420	1819-20 .....	1 pcl.
1421	1821 .....	1 pcl.
1422	1822 .....	1 pcl.
1423	1823 Jan-March .....	1 pcl.
1424	1823 April-1824 Aug .....	1 pcl.
1425	1824 Sept-1830 .....	1 pcl.
1426	1831-33 .....	1 pcl.
1427	1834-35 .....	1 pcl.
1428	1840-46 .....	1 pcl.
1429	1847-48 .....	1 pcl.
1430-31	1821-48	1848 .....
1432-35	1824-48	Cases concerning the German Confederation's strongholds ...

1432	As follows:	
1433	1824 .....	1 pcl.
1434	1825-33 .....	1 pcl.
1435	1834-46 .....	1 pcl.
	1847-48 .....	1 pcl.

1436	1846-47	Cases concerning the German Federal Army's preparedness for war .....
		1 pcl.

## Topographically Sorted Files

1437	1793-1841	Cases concerning the German Federal States' contribution to meeting the German Reich's debts and contingents to the war army in Germany .....	1 pcl.	1444	As follows:
				1445	1812-21..... 1 pcl.
				1446	1824-28..... 1 pcl.
				1447	1829-31..... 1 pcl.
				1448	1832 Jan-June..... 1 pcl.
				1449	1832 July-Dec..... 1 pcl.
				1450	1833-34..... 1 pcl.
				1451	1835-36..... 1 pcl.
				1452	1837-44..... 1 pcl.
					1845-48..... 1 pcl.
1438	1820-28	Cases concerning the Tochheimer Elbe dues and its cession from Anhalt to Prussia	1 pcl.	1453-54	Miscellanea..... 2 pcl.s
1439	1841-48	Cases concerning the political movement in Germany I..... Note: Includes a number of reports submitted on the political situation in Germany 1848.	1 pcl.	1455	Cases concerning Frankfurt, taken out by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives I..... 1 pcl.
1440	1819-48	Cases concerning the political movement in Germany II and concerning the Reich Operations Fund and servicing of the German Reich's debts.....	1 pcl.	1456	Note: Two despatches from 1847, cases concerning the Federal Diet's rules of procedure and competence, 1816-20, the Federal Diet 1820-47 and the relationship between the Danish Crown and the German Confederation in 1846.
1441	1807-42	Cases concerning remaining claims from the discontinued Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar .....	1 pcl.	1834-47	Cases concerning Frankfurt, taken out by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives II..... 1 pcl.
1442	1831-40	Cases concerning the expedition decided on against Luxembourg on its separation from Holland I.....	1 pcl.		Note: Cases concerning honorarium to Dr Tabor and Chancellor Reitner 1846-47, rustication from University of Kiel 1834-46, various pensions 1840-47, correspondence with the royal envoy 1845 and 1847, trade cases 1847, lottery cases 1844-45 and commercial code for Nuremberg 1840.
1443	1831-40	Cases concerning the expedition decided on against Luxembourg on its separation from Holland II and files regarding a new Hanoverian constitution .....	1 pcl.	1821-47	Cases concerning Frankfurt, taken out by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives III-IV..... 2 pcl.
1444-52	1812-48	»Departmentalia« ..... Note: 1822-23 are missing. Deal primarily with cases providing notification of minor dissension between small German states.	9 pcl.s	1457-58	Note: Militaria.

## German States: Frankfurt a.M.

1444	As follows:	1 pcl.
1445	1812-21.....	1 pcl.
1446	1824-28.....	1 pcl.
1447	1829-31.....	1 pcl.
1448	1832 Jan-June.....	1 pcl.
1449	1832 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1450	1833-34.....	1 pcl.
1451	1835-36.....	1 pcl.
1452	1837-44.....	1 pcl.
	1845-48.....	1 pcl.
1453-54	1817-48	
1455	1816-47	
1456	1834-47	
1457-58	1821-47	
1459-60	1819-47	

II Reports made

1461-72	1815-48	Despatches.....	12 pcl.s
As follows:			
1461	1815-16.....	1 pcl.	
1462	1817-18.....	1 pcl.	
1463	1819-23.....	1 pcl.	
1464	1824-26.....	1 pcl.	
1465	1827-28.....	1 pcl.	
1466	1829-30.....	1 pcl.	
1467	1831 .....	1 pcl.	
1468	1832 .....	1 pcl.	
1469	1833-34.....	1 pcl.	
1470	1835-37.....	1 pcl.	
1471	1838-42.....	1 pcl.	
1472	1843-48.....	1 pcl.	
1473-75	1815-25	»German despatches«.....	3 pcl.s
		Note: Unlike despatches, not indicated by figures.	
As follows:			
1473	1815-18.....	1 pcl.	
1474	1819-22.....	1 pcl.	
1475	1823-25.....	1 pcl.	
1476	1833-42	Letters to head of 1st Department, H. Krabbe-Carisius from C.F. Baron v. Pechlin .....	1 pcl.
1477-78	1825-48	Covering letter to reports made on meetings of the Federal Diet .....	2 pcl.s

**HAMBURG**I.a. Princely letters

1479	1772-1816	Notification letters.....	1 pcl.
Note: Also includes individual letters from and to Bremen and Lübeck.			

I.b. Cases concerning treaties, border matters etc.

1480	1771-1846	Cases concerning various treaties with Hamburg and territorial matters associated with Hamburg I .....	1 pcl.
Note: Includes preliminary work and appendices from the Commission of 28 February 1777 with numerous transcripts of older documents.			
1481	1776-1813	Cases concerning territorial matters associated with Hamburg II .....	1 pcl.
1482-83	1811-29	Cases concerning negotiations with Hamburg on customs issues.....	2 pcl.s
As follows:			
1482	(1786) 1811-17 .....	1 pcl.	
1483	1817-29 .....	1 pcl.	
1484-86	1818-27	Cases concerning the Elbe Shipping Auditing Commission 1823 .....	3 pcl.s
Note: Unlike the class-filed cases, these consist of Consul-General I.G. Rist's archives from the negotiations.			
1487	1840-47	Cases concerning the Convention of 5 September 1840 on the Hamburg enclaves' admission to the Holstein customs system	1 pcl.
1488-90	1780-1848	Cases concerning Danish envoys and consuls in Hamburg .....	3 pcl.s
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
1491-92	1815-44	Correspondence concerning and with the Danish guard ship on the Elbe as well as Hamburg's customs and port regulations .....	2 pcl.s

## Topographically Sorted Files

1493-94	1771-1838	Cases concerning the Danish post office in Hamburg ..... 2 pcl.s Note: Includes the material on Evert Rember's appointment to post manager in Hamburg (1649-50) and a file sheet with political information etc. from the postmaster in Hamburg (1805-14).
1495-96	1775-1828	Cases concerning the chapter-house in Hamburg ..... 2 pcl.s Note: Contains numerous transcriptions of older documents concerning the Danish king's rights to a prebend, a right that was transferred to Hamburg in 1803.
		As follows: 1775-1803 ..... 1 pcl. 1803-28 ..... 1 pcl.
1497	1821-23	Cases concerning Hamburg's complaints and claims relating to expansion work to the port of Altona ..... 1 pcl.
1498	1807-41	Cases concerning searches and compensation claims for captured Hanseatic and Lübeck vessels and goods (claims) as well as a case concerning a possible modification in the direction of the main road between Hamburg and Lübeck. 1 pcl.
1499-1500	1840-48	Cases concerning the construction of a railway from Hamburg to Lübeck passing through Lauenburg ..... 2 pcl.s
1501-08	1777-1848	»Departmentalia« ..... 8 pcl.s As follows: 1777-1806 ..... 1 pcl. 1807-11 ..... 1 pcl. 1812-13 ..... 1 pcl.

## German States: Hamburg

1504	1814-18	1 pcl.
1505	1819-26	1 pcl.
1506	1827-30	1 pcl.
1507	1831-40	1 pcl.
1508	1841-48	1 pcl.
1509-10	1779-1828	Miscellanea ..... 2 pcl.s Note: Includes i.a. a case regarding negotiations with Russia on the interpretation of the Gottorp Treaty of 1768.
		As follows: 1779-1806 ..... 1 pcl. 1806-28 ..... 1 pcl.
1511	1771-1847	Cases concerning Hamburg, comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives. ..... 1 pcl. Note: Cases concerning the Danish chargé d'affaires 1847, the senate in Hamburg 1771, 1843-45, »Rummelhafen« 1816-47 and custom matters for Geesthacht 1823-47.
<u>II Reports made</u>		
1512-56	1771-1848	Despatches ..... 45 pcl.s
		As follows:
1512	1771-72	1 pcl.
1513	1773-74	1 pcl.
1514	1775-76	1 pcl.
1515	1777-78 June	1 pcl.
1516	1778 July-1780	1 pcl.
1517	1781-83	1 pcl.
1518	1784-86	1 pcl.
1519	1787-88	1 pcl.
1520	1789-91	1 pcl.
1521	1792-93	1 pcl.
1522	1794-95	1 pcl.
1523	1796-98	1 pcl.
1524	1799-1801	1 pcl.
1525	1802-05	1 pcl.
1526	1806-07	1 pcl.
1527	1808-09 June	1 pcl.
1528	1809 July-1810 Oct	1 pcl.

1529		1810 Nov-1811 Sept.....	1 pcl.
1530		1811 Oct-1812 .....	1 pcl.
1531		1813 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
1532		1813 Oct-1814 .....	1 pcl.
1533		1815 .....	1 pcl.
1534		1816 .....	1 pcl.
1535		1817-18 .....	1 pcl.
1536		1819-20 .....	1 pcl.
1537		1821-22 .....	1 pcl.
1538		1823-24 .....	1 pcl.
1539		1825-26 .....	1 pcl.
1540		1827-28 .....	1 pcl.
1541		1829-30 June .....	1 pcl.
1542		1830 July-1831 March .....	1 pcl.
1543		1831 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1544		1832 .....	1 pcl.
1545		1833 .....	1 pcl.
1546		1834 .....	1 pcl.
1547		1835 .....	1 pcl.
1548		1836 .....	1 pcl.
1549		1837 .....	1 pcl.
1550		1838 .....	1 pcl.
1551		1839 .....	1 pcl.
1552		1840 .....	1 pcl.
1553		1841 .....	1 pcl.
1554		1842-43 .....	1 pcl.
1555		1844-46 .....	1 pcl.
1556		1847-48 .....	1 pcl.
1557	1817-39	Despatches to the king on his journey.....	1 pcl.
		Note: The reports were sent to the king direct from the legation in Hamburg.	
1558	1816-23	Despatches from Consul-Gen. I.G. Rist .....	1 pcl.
1559-60	1836-45	Letters from chargé d'affaires C.H. Bille to Minister of Foreign Affairs H. Krabbe-Carisius .....	2 pcl.s
1559		As follows: 1836-39 .....	1 pcl.

1560		1840-45 .....	1 pcl.
------	--	---------------	--------

**HANOVER**I.b. Cases concerning conventions

1561	1827-44	Material re the trading and shipping convention between Denmark and Hanover of 13 April 1844.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**THE HANSEATIC TOWNS**I.c. Cases concerning representation of the Hanseatic Towns

1562	1760-1846	Cases concerning the Hanseatic Towns' envoys and consuls.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1563	1813-48	Cases concerning the Danish representation in the Hanseatic Towns.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.e. Other cases

1564-65	1830-47	Cases concerning dissension with Hamburg and Lübeck on the transit dues in Holstein.....	2 pcl.s
---------	---------	--	---------

**HESSEN-DARMSTADT**I.a. Princely letters

1566	1771-95	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**HESSEN-HOMBURG**I.a. Princely letters

1567	1782-96	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**HESSEN-Kassel**I.a. Princely letters

1568-69      1771-1807      Exchange of letters between the princely houses ..... 2 pcl.s

I.e. Other cases

1570      1789-1836      Cases concerning the Hessen-Kassel Electorate and inheritance, wills etc. left by members of the Hessen-Kassel princely house I ..... 1 pcl.

1571      1811-36      Cases concerning the Hessen-Kassel Electorate and inheritance, wills etc. left by members of the Hessen-Kassel house II ..... 1 pcl.

1572      1783-1847      »Departmentalia« and cases concerning the state constitution in Hessen ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: File sheet re constitution comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

II Reports made

1573-75      1811-13      Despatches from Hessen-Kassel ..... 3 pcl.s  
Note: The despatches date from the period in which the kingdom of Westphalia existed.

As follows:  
1811 ..... 1 pcl.  
1812 ..... 1 pcl.  
1813 ..... 1 pcl.

**HESSEN-RHEINFELS**I.a. Princely letters

1576      1779-96      Exchange of letters between the princely houses ..... 1 pcl.

**HILDESHEIM**I.a. other cases

1577      1782-1802      Cases concerning the chapterhouse in Hildesheim and »Departmentalia« ..... 1 pcl.

II Reports made

1578      1796-98      Despatches ..... 1 pcl.

**HOLSTEIN**I.b. Cases concerning treaties, agreements etc.

1579      c. 1763-92      Holstein investiture cases ..... 1 pcl.

1580      n.d.      Transcripts of the enfeoffment of Holstein ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Contains a series of transcriptions, numbered 2-19, of documents from ca.1625-1817

1581      1755-1828      Treatises (reports) on the reversion (escheat) of Plön and Glücksburg to the Holstein-Beck line ..... 1 pcl.

1582      1768-77      The Counts of Limburg-Stirum's inheritance claims on Holstein ..... 1 pcl.

1583-84      1768-90      Cases concerning the Liquidation Commission dealing with the older debt of the Duke of Gottorp prior to 1720 ..... 2 pcl.s

1585-88      1768-92      Cases and material concerning the liquidation of recent Holstein-Gottorp debts ..... 4 pcl.s

1589	1773-77	Cases concerning the exchange of land of 1 June 1773 of Oldenburg-Delmenhorst for the Gottorp part of Holstein I.	1 pcl.
1590	1773-1806	Cases concerning the exchange of land of 1 June 1773 of Oldenburg-Delmenhorst for the Gottorp part of Holstein II and material regarding the annexation to Denmark .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
1591	1814-24	Material re the introduction of the constitution in the states of the German Confederation, especially Holstein.....	1 pcl.
1592-94	1817-23	Correspondence concerning the complaint by the Holstein landed aristocracy to the Federal Diet in Frankfurt about the constitution of Holstein ....	3 pcl.s
As follows:			
1592	1817-22.....		1 pcl.
1593	1822-23.....		1 pcl.
1594	1823 .....		1 pcl.
1595	1832-34	Material re the introduction of the constitution of the States General in Schleswig and Holstein.....	1 pcl.
<b>COLOGNE</b>			
<u>I.a. princely letters</u>			
1596	1771-94	Letters from the electoral princes of Cologne.....	1 pcl.
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation</u>			
1597	1768-1809	Cases concerning the Danish minister resident in Cologne .....	1 pcl.

**LAUENBURG**I.b. Cases concerning treaty negotiations etc.

1598-99	1813-16	Cases re negotiations on the transfer of Lauenburg to DK instead of Pomerania .....	2 pcl.s
1600-03	1817-43	Cases concerning the Lauenburg Liquidation Commission of 1817.....	4 pcl.s
As follows:			
1600		1817 .....	1 pcl.
1601		1817-22 .....	1 pcl.
1602		1823 .....	1 pcl.
1603		1824-43 .....	1 pcl.
1604-06	1818-23	Cases concerning the liquidation of the Lauenburg debts.....	3 pcl.s
As follows:			
1604		1818-22 .....	1 pcl.
1605-06	6	1823 .....	2 pcl.s
1607-08	1817-44	Cases concerning and repertorium of Lauenburgian records surrendered to Denmark .....	2 pcl.s
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
1609	1823-32	Cases concerning shipping and customs on the Elbe etc...	1 pcl.
1610-12	1826-47	Cases concerning road construction in Lauenburg.....	3 pcl.s
As follows:			
1610		1826-30 .....	1 pcl.
1611		1831-38 .....	1 pcl.
1612		1838-47 .....	1 pcl.

II Reports made

1613 1815-16 Despatches treating the negotiations with Hanover..... 1 pcl.

**LÜBECK**I.a. princely letters etc.

1614 1772-1813 Princely promulgations etc. (notifications) ..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning exchanges of land and trade negotiations

1615-16 1773-1847 Cases concerning exchange of certain territories, belonging to Lübeck diocesan villages in Holstein and cases concerning border controls.....  
Note: File sheet on 1846-47 comes from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives. 2 pcl.s

1617 1805-47 Cases concerning negotiations on shipping on the Trave and other transit issues .....  
Note: Also includes material on negotiations on the transit issue with Hamburg. 1 pcl.

1618-19 1819-47 Cases concerning negotiations on shipping on the Stecknitz.. 2 pcl.s

As follows:  
1819-46..... 1 pcl.  
1843-47..... 1 pcl.

1620 1842-43 Cases concerning negotiations with Lübeck on the admission of its enclaves to the Holstein customs system..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1621-22 1775-1848 Cases concerning Danish agents, residents and consuls in Lübeck..... 2 pcl.s

I.e. Other cases

1623 1773-86 Cases concerning the chapterhouse in Lübeck ..... 1 pcl.

1624 1799-1804 Cases concerning the Duchy of Holstein's rights over the diocese of Lübeck..... 1 pcl.

1625 1802-22 Cases concerning the secularization of the high diocese of Lübeck..... 1 pcl.

1626 1772-1848 Lübeck postal cases and sundry ..... 1 pcl.

Reports made

1627-29 1772-1814 Despatches..... 3 pcl.s

As follows:  
1772-84..... 1 pcl.  
1785-1803..... 1 pcl.  
1804-1814..... 1 pcl.

**MAINZ**I.a. princely letters etc.

1630 1771-1802 Princely promulgations etc. (notifications) ..... 1 pcl.

**MECKLENBURG**I.a. princely letters etc.

1631 1771-1845 Exchange of letters with the princely house of Mecklenburg 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties etc.

1632-33 1817-47 Cases concerning misc. treaties and conventions with Mecklenburg-Schwerin..... 2 pcl.s

I.c. Cases concerning the Mecklenburgian consuls

1634	1808-42	Cases concerning the Mecklenburgian consuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Also includes cases concerning Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Strelitzian consuls.	

I.d. Cases concerning Danish consuls

1635	1813-32	Cases concerning the Danish consuls in Mecklenburg.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.e. Other cases

1636	1783-1847	Cases concerning the v. Koss family's claim to the fief of Viltz in Mecklenburg-Schwerin and cases concerning the border between Lauenburg and Mecklenburg .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

1637	1805-11	Cases concerning compensation claims etc. (claims) and captured ships from Mecklenburg.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**NASSAU**I.a. princely letters

1638	1782-96	Letters from the princes of Nassau.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**THE DISTRICT OF LOWER SAXONY**

1639	1776-1806	Cases concerning Danish and foreign envoys.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

**OLDENBURG**I.a. princely letters

1640	1771-1807	Princely promulgations etc. (notifications)	
------	-----------	---	--

I.b. Cases concerning treaties, commissions etc.

1641	1775-1845	Cases concerning misc. treaties and conventions with Oldenburg
------	-----------	--

1642-43	1773-76	Cases concerning the Liquidation Commission on the exchange of land between the grand-ducal part of Holstein and Oldenburg-Delmenhorst .....
		2 pcl.s Note: Also includes commission material.

1644-46	1804-48	Cases concerning border control with Oldenburg .....
---------	---------	--

1644	As follows:	
1804-43	.....	1 pcl.
1840-43	.....	1 pcl.
1842-48	.....	1 pcl.

1647	1822-43	Material re the trading and shipping treaty of 21 March 1841 and the admission of Oldenburg into the new Holstein customs system .....
------	---------	--

I.c. Cases concerning the Oldenburg representation

1648	1765-1839	Cases concerning Oldenburg envoys and consuls in Denmark .....
------	-----------	--

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish legation

1649	1774-1856	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Eutin .....
------	-----------	---

1650-52	1774-1856	Cases concerning the ducal Oldenburgian entailed estates.
---------	-----------	---

1653	1777-1837	Cases concerning Eutin-related customs cases .....
------	-----------	--

1654-55	1774-1845	Miscellanea.....
---------	-----------	------------------

II Reports made

1656-62 1774-1830 Despatches ..... 7 pcl.s

As follows:

1656	1774-76.....	1 pcl.
1657	1777-79.....	1 pcl.
1658	1780-85.....	1 pcl.
1659	1786-99.....	1 pcl.
1660	1800-09.....	1 pcl.
1661	1810-23.....	1 pcl.
1662	1824-30.....	1 pcl.

**OLDENBURG (PLÖN)**I.e. Other cases

1663-64 c. 1724-90 Cases concerning right of inheritance to the territories of Plön..... 2 pcl.

1665-67 1775-76 Cases re the Stendorffer Commission on the heir presumptive of Oldenburg..... 3 pcl.s  
Note: Also includes commission material.

1668 1775-88 Cases concerning Frederik August of Oldenburg's will .... 1 pcl.

1669-70 1823-24 Cases concerning Duke Peter Friderich Wilhelm of Oldenburg's death and estate.. 2 pcl.s

1671-72 1777-1824 Correspondence with the Lord Chamberlain of the Household at the court of the Duke of Holstein-Oldenburg ..... 2 pcl.s

1673-80 1777-1827 Cases concerning the Duke of Oldenburg's household ..... 8 pcl.s

1681-82 1786-1823 Cases concerning the auditing of the ducal household's accounts ..... 2 pcl.s

As follows:

1681	1786-1800.....	1 pcl.
1682	1801-23.....	1 pcl.

II Reports made

1683-84 1779-87 Reports made by the Lord Chamberlain of the Household at the court of Plön ..... 2 pcl.s

1683	1779-87.....	1 pcl.
1684	1788-1818.....	1 pcl.

**PFALZ (=Palatinate)**

<u>I.a. princely letters</u>		
1685	1771-97	Letters from the Counts Palatinate .....

**PRUSSIA**

<u>I.a. princely letters</u>		
1686	1771-1807	Exchange of letters between the Danish and Prussian royal families .....

<u>I.b. Cases concerning negotiations and treaties etc.</u>		
1687	1782-1806	Cases concerning secret talks with Prussia on military initiatives etc. and files concerning the conclusion of a trade treaty with Prussia.....

1688	1813-14	Cases re breach of the peace with Prussia in 1813 and peace negotiations in 1814 .....
------	---------	--

1689	1817-27	Material and cases concerning the trade treaty of 17 June 1818 with Prussia and its renewal..
1690	1818-46	Cases and material re the

Sound Tolls and the renewal  
of the trading treaty of 17 June  
1818 with the convention of  
26 May 1846 and files  
concerning negotiations on  
the extradition of criminals  
(cartel convention) with  
Prussia ..... 1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Prussian representation

1691 1770-1847 Cases re Prussian legation  
staff ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: File sheet re 1834-47 comes  
from the Ministry of Foreign  
Affairs' archives.

1692 1783-1848 Cases concerning Prussian  
consuls in Denmark ..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1693-97 1770-1848 Cases concerning the Danish  
legation in Prussia ..... 5 pcl.s

1698-99 1783-1841 Cases concerning Danish  
consuls and viceconsuls in  
Prussia ..... 2 pcl.s

I.e. Other cases  
1700-02 1808-30 Cases concerning compensation  
claims etc. (claims) conc.  
captured ships ..... 3 pcl.s

As follows:  
1808-09 ..... 1 pcl.  
1810-11 ..... 1 pcl.  
1812-30 ..... 1 pcl.

1703 1785-47 Cases concerning extradition  
of criminals, deserters etc..... 1 pcl.

1704 1816-30 Cases concerning payment for  
catering for Danish troops in  
Prussia 1814-16 ..... 1 pcl.

1705-06	1840-46	Cases concerning construction of the Hamburg-Berlin railway	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1705	1840-43 .....	1 pcl.	
1706	1844-46 .....	1 pcl.	
1707-12	1772-1847	»Departmentalia« .....	6 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1707	1772-1805 .....	1 pcl.	
1708	1806-13 .....	1 pcl.	
1709	1814-17 .....	1 pcl.	
1710	1818-24 .....	1 pcl.	
1711	1825-36 .....	1 pcl.	
1712	1837-47 .....	1 pcl.	
1713	1789-1816	Miscellanea .....	1 pcl.
<u>Reports made</u>			
1714-80	1771-1848	Despatches .....	67 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1714	1771-1772 June .....	1 pcl.	
1715	1772 July-1773 .....	1 pcl.	
1716	1774-1775 June .....	1 pcl.	
1717	1775 July-1776 June .....	1 pcl.	
1718	1776 July-1777 .....	1 pcl.	
1719	1778 .....	1 pcl.	
1720	1779 .....	1 pcl.	
1721	1780 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.	
1722	1780 Sep-1781 June .....	1 pcl.	
1723	1781 July-1782 May .....	1 pcl.	
1724	1782 June-1783 June .....	1 pcl.	
1725	1783 July-1784 June .....	1 pcl.	
1726	1784 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.	
1727	1785 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.	
1728	1785 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.	
1729	1786 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.	
1730	1786 Oct-1787 Sep .....	1 pcl.	
1731	1787 Oct-1788 April .....	1 pcl.	
1732	1788 May-Nov .....	1 pcl.	
1733	1788 Dec-1789 May .....	1 pcl.	

## Topographically Sorted Files

1734	1789 June-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1735	1790 .....	1 pcl.
1736	1791 .....	1 pcl.
1737	1792 .....	1 pcl.
1738	1793 .....	1 pcl.
1739	1794 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1740	1794 Sep-1795 June .....	1 pcl.
1741	1795 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1742	1796 .....	1 pcl.
1743	1797 .....	1 pcl.
1744	1798 .....	1 pcl.
1745	1799 .....	1 pcl.
1746	1800 .....	1 pcl.
1747	1801 .....	1 pcl.
1748	1802 .....	1 pcl.
1749	1803 .....	1 pcl.
1750	1804 .....	1 pcl.
1751	1805 .....	1 pcl.
1752	1806 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1753	1806 Sep-1808.....	1 pcl.
1754	1809 .....	1 pcl.
1755	1810 .....	1 pcl.
1756	1811 .....	1 pcl.
1757	1812 .....	1 pcl.
1758	1813-1814 June .....	1 pcl.
1759	1814 July-1815 Oct .....	1 pcl.
1760	1815 Nov-1816 June .....	1 pcl.
1761	1816 July-1817 March .....	1 pcl.
1762	1817 April-1818 June .....	1 pcl.
1763	1818 July-1819 June .....	1 pcl.
1764	1819 July-1820 July .....	1 pcl.
1765	1820 Aug-1821 .....	1 pcl.
1766	1822-1823 April .....	1 pcl.
1767	1823 May-1824 .....	1 pcl.
1768	1826-26.....	1 pcl.
1769	1827-29.....	1 pcl.
1770	1830 .....	1 pcl.
1771	1831 .....	1 pcl.
1772	1832 .....	1 pcl.
1773	1833 .....	1 pcl.
1774	1834-35.....	1 pcl.
1775	1836-37.....	1 pcl.
1776	1838-39.....	1 pcl.
1777	1840-41.....	1 pcl.

## German States: Rastatt

1778	1842-43 .....	1 pcl.
1779	1844-45 .....	1 pcl.
1780	1846-48 .....	1 pcl.
1781	1831-42	Letters to Head of Department H. Krabbe-Carissius from the envoy in Berlin, E. Reventlow and from Secretary of Legation E.W. Løvenørn.....
1782	1797-1800	Cases re the congress in Rastatt .....
1783	1797-1800	Accounting cases concerning the congress in Rastatt.....
1784	1797-1800	Protocols from meetings of the congress in Rastatt.....
<u>II. Reports made</u>		
1785-87	1798-99	Despatches from the legation at the congress in Rastatt.....
1785		As follows:
1786		1798 Jan-June .....
1787		1798 July-Dec.....
		1799 .....
<u>REGENSBURG, the Diet ("Reichstag") in</u>		
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish legation</u>		
1788-89	1781-1846	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Regensburg .....
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>		
1790	1793-97	Cases concerning »Römermonate« and the Reich's contingent .....
1791	1802-03	Protocol from the general Reich deputation at the city hall in Regensburg .....

1792-93	1777-1805	Miscellanea.....	2 pcl.s
1794-95	1783-1807	»Departmentalia« .....	2 pcl.s
As follows:			
1794		1783-93.....	1 pcl.
1795		1802-07.....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
1796-1829	1772-1815	Despatches.....	34 pcl.s
As follows:			
1796		1772-1774 June .....	1 pcl.
1797		1774 July-1775 .....	1 pcl.
1798		1776-1777 May .....	1 pcl.
1799		1777 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1800		1778 .....	1 pcl.
1801		1779 .....	1 pcl.
1802		1780-81.....	1 pcl.
1803		1782-84.....	1 pcl.
1804		1785-86.....	1 pcl.
1805		1787-89.....	1 pcl.
1806		1790-91.....	1 pcl.
1807		1792-1793 June .....	1 pcl.
1808		1793 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1809		1794 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1810		1794 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1811		1795 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1812		1795 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1813		1796 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1814		1796 Sept-1797 June .....	1 pcl.
1815		1797 July-1798 Feb .....	1 pcl.
1816		1798 March-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1817		1799 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1818		1799 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1819		1800 .....	1 pcl.
1820		1801 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
1821		1801 Oct-1802 Aug .....	1 pcl.
1822		1802 Sep-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1823		1803 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
1824		1803 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1825		1804 Jan-May .....	1 pcl.
1826		1804 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1827		1805 Jan-July.....	1 pcl.

1828		1805 Aug-1806 April.....	1 pcl.
1829		1806 May-1815 .....	1 pcl.
<b>SAXONY</b>			
<u>L.a. princely letters</u>			
1830	1771-1808	Exchange of letters between the Danish and electoral princely house of Saxony .....	1 pcl.
1831	1771-1806	Letters from the dukes of Saxony-Coburg-Saalfeld et al.	1 pcl.
<u>L.c. Cases concerning the Saxon legation</u>			
1832	1769-1837	Cases concerning and involving the Saxon legation..	1 pcl.
<u>L.d. Cases concerning the Danish legation</u>			
1833-37	1771-1848	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Saxony .....	5 pcl.s
<u>L.e. Other cases</u>			
1838	1801-20	»Departmentalia« .....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
1839-60	1771-1837	Despatches.....	22 pcl.s
As follows:			
1839		1771-75 .....	1 pcl.
1840		1776-78 June .....	1 pcl.
1841		1778 July-1779 June.....	1 pcl.
1842		1779 July-1780 .....	1 pcl.
1843		1781-85 .....	1 pcl.
1844		1786-89 .....	1 pcl.
1845		1790-92 .....	1 pcl.
1846		1792-95 .....	1 pcl.
1847		1796-1802 .....	1 pcl.
1848		1803-07 .....	1 pcl.
1849		1808-1811 Oct.....	1 pcl.
1850		1811 Oct-1812 June .....	1 pcl.
1851		1812 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
1852		1813-14 .....	1 pcl.
1853		1816-18 .....	1 pcl.

1854		1819-21.....	1 pcl.
1855		1822-24.....	1 pcl.
1856		1824-27.....	1 pcl.
1857		1828-1830 June .....	1 pcl.
1858		1830 July-1831 .....	1 pcl.
1859		1832-33.....	1 pcl.
1860		1834-37.....	1 pcl.
1861	1832-37	Letters to Head of Department H. Krabbe-Carisius from the envoy in Dresden, E.V .Coopmans.....	1 pcl.
<b>WESTPHALIA</b>			
1862	1810-13	Miscellanea .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Deals with the Westphalian envoys and the Danish legation in Westphalia	
<b>WETZLAR, the Imperial Chamber Court in</b>			
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation, staff etc. at the Imperial Chamber Court</u>			
1863	1771-1807	Cases concerning royal agents and »attorneys« in Wetzlar .....	1 pcl.
1864	1798-1815	Cases concerning pension to the staff at the Imperial Chamber Court .....	1 pcl.
<u>I. Other cases</u>			
1865	1772-1803	Correspondence with the royal agents in Wetzlar and subdelegatus S. Volz.....	1 pcl.
1866	1777-1808	Cases concerning the payment for Holstein of the so-called »Kammerzieler« and material re the legal case J.V. Dassel vs King Christian VII as Duke of Holstein.....	1 pcl.
1867	1777-1805	Miscellanea.....	1 pcl.

<u>Reports made</u>			
1868	1771-97	Reports from the royal agents	1 pcl.
1869-76	1774-76	Report from subdelegatus S. Volz.....	8 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1869	1774 .....	1774 .....	1 pcl.
1870	1775 Jan-Feb.....	1775 Jan-Feb.....	1 pcl.
1871	1775 March-April.....	1775 March-April.....	1 pcl.
1872	1775 May-June .....	1775 May-June .....	1 pcl.
1873	1775 July-Sept .....	1775 July-Sept .....	1 pcl.
1874	1775 Oct-Dec .....	1775 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1875	1776 Jan-April.....	1776 Jan-April.....	1 pcl.
1876	1776 April-Dec .....	1776 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.

**WÜRTTEMBERG**

<u>I.a. princely letters</u>			
1877	1780-96	Princely promulgations etc. (notifications) .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation</u>			
1878	1772-1842	Cases concerning Baron v. d. Wense's mission to the Court of Württemberg and application for appointment as Danish consul in Württemberg	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
1879	1771-1815	Miscellanea.....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
1880	1772-1804	Despatches .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Despatches from 1774-95 do not exist.	

**DISTRICT OF UPPER RHINE**

<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish legation</u>			
1881	1779-1801	Cases concerning the Danish legation in the District of Upper Rhine and Swabia.....	1 pcl.

II Reports made

1882-85      1779-1801      Despatches ..... 4 pcl.s  
 Note: The despatches are first dated in Kassel, later in Frankfurt a.M. and finally in Stuttgart.

1882                As follows:  
 1883                1779-82 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1884                1783-89 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1885                1790-96 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1885                1797-1800 ..... 1 pcl.

**VARIOUS GERMAN ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR PRINCES**

1886      1771-1848      Correspondence with various German ecclesiastical and secular princes ..... 1 pcl.

**OTHER EUROPEAN STATES****BELGIUM**I.b. Cases concerning treaties

1887      1841      Cases concerning the Dano-Belgian shipping convention of 13 June 1841 ..... 1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Belgian representation

1888      1833-49      Cases concerning the Belgian legation and Belgian consuls in Denmark ..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1889      1837-48      Cases concerning the Danish legation in Brussels and Danish consuls in Belgium ..... 1 pcl.

II. Despatches

1890-97      1839-47      Despatches ..... 8 pcl.s

Note: pcl. no. 1897 contains letters from the envoy in Brussels, E.V. Coopmans, to Head of Department H. Krabbe-Carissius, 1838-40.

As follows:  
 1890 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1891 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1892 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1893 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1894 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1895 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1896 ..... 1 pcl.  
 1897 ..... 1 pcl.

**ENGLAND**I.a. Princely letters

1898      1771-1838      Correspondence between the princely houses ..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning material re treaties, conventions etc.

1899      1780-1829      Cases concerning Art. 3, on contraband, of the trading treaty of 1670 and the trading convention of 4 July 1780, the validity of Anglo-Danish treaties on the creation of an Irish parliament and the trading and shipping convention of 16 June 1824 ... 1 pcl.

1900      1788-1846      Material re the postal convention of 26 June 1846 and sundry treaties ..... 1 pcl.

1901      1820-46      Cases concerning England's trading and shipping treaties with other countries ..... 1 pcl.  
 Note: Includes material re customs and the import of goods to England from Danish colonies and about Danish ships' trade with English colonies.

I.c. Cases concerning the English representation

1902	1771-1850	Letters of credit etc. for English envoys in Denmark....	1 pcl.
1903-04	1771-1847	Correspondence with the English legation .....	2 pcl.s
1905	1775-1847	Cases concerning English consuls in Denmark.....	1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

1906-08	1774-1852	Staff files re legation in London.....	3 pcl.s
1909-11	1779-1848	Cases concerning envoys' outlay on entertainment, postage expenses etc.....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1909	1779-1823	.....	1 pcl.
1910	1818-1832	.....	1 pcl.
1911		Cases concerning envoys' outlay 1834-48 and the Embassy Archives 1777-1842	1 pcl.
1912-13	1771-1848	Correspondence with and about Danish consuls in England.....	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
1912	1771-1820	.....	1 pcl.
1913	1821-48	.....	1 pcl.
1914	1826-28	Destroyed original commission for Danish consuls in England	1 pcl.
		<u>I.e. Other cases</u>	
1915	1800	Cases concerning the capture of the frigate Freya .....	1 pcl.

1916-17	1800-01	Cases concerning the breach of the peace with England in 1801 .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: Contains correspondence re the battle at the roads of Copenhagen on 2 April 1801, the truce on 9 April 1801, Head of Department C. Bernstorff's mission to England, including the latter's despatches with letters from Lord Nelson.	
1918	1801-05	Cases concerning the restitution of the Danish West Indies.....	1 pcl.
1919-20	1807-08	Material re the breach of the peace with England in 1807 ...	2 pcl.
1921	1807-10	Cases concerning measures taken against the English and English property during the 1807-14 War .....	1 pcl.
1922	1811-12	Cases concerning Danish subjects' intercourse and illicit trading with the English .....	1 pcl.
1923-25	1807-46	Cases concerning compensation for the ships captured by the English .....	3 pcl.s
		Note: Includes lists of the ships' and their cargos' value	
1926-27	1807-39	Cases concerning English property confiscated during the 1807-14 War .....	2 pcl.s
1928	1813-14	Cases concerning Count J. Bernstorff's mission to London, 1813, concerning intended peace negotiations .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Includes his reports.	
1929	1811-18	Cases concerning the English occupation and surrender of Anholt and the cession of Heligoland to England.....	1 pcl.

1930-31	1814-21	Cases concerning the surrender of the Danish colonies in the East and West Indies after the conclusion of peace in 1814... 2 pcl.s
1932	1793-1830	Cases and material re negotiations with England on neutral shipping ..... 1 pcl. Note: Including English-language treatise by C.B. Selby on England's attack on Copenhagen in 1807 and Denmark's policy prior to the attack.
1933	1795-1817	Cases concerning the Dutch ship »de Herstelder« and legal findings by J.F.W. Schlegel on Danish trading ships captured ..... 1 pcl. Note: »De Herstelder« arrived in Bergen (Norway) in Sept. 1795 under a Dutch flag with an English crew and prize master on board.
1934-42	1782-1821	Cases concerning Danish compensation cases etc. for ships captured (claims) in England..... 9 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 1942 contains sundry items, including lists of ships captured for England, 1793-1801.  As follpws: 1782-93..... 1 pcl. 1794-96..... 1 pcl. 1797 ..... 1 pcl. 1798-1801 ..... 1 pcl. 1802-05 ..... 2 pcl.s 1806-21 ..... 2 pcl.s 1793-1807 ..... 1 pcl.
1943	1824-27	Cases concerning raising of a government loan ..... 1 pcl.

1944-45	1795-1815	English postal cases..... 2 pcl.s Note: Includes case on the English packet boat route to Husum 1807.
1946	1740-1835	Cases re payment of light dues in Ramsgate, the English Chapel in Elsinore and the Danish churches in London and Dublin ..... 1 pcl.
1947-49	1788-1847	»Departmentalia« ..... 3 pcl.s Note: Deals with predominantly smaller files regarding shipping and trading conditions as well as monetary transactions.
1950-51	1797-1808	Sundry ..... 2 pcl.s Note: In addition to a series of transcriptions of historical works, contains a number of diplomatic documents presented to the English parliament.
<u>II Reports made</u>		
1952-2013	1771-1847	Despatches ..... 62 pcl.s
		As follows:
1952	1771 .....	1 pcl.
1953	1772 .....	1 pcl.
1954	1773 .....	1 pcl.
1955	1774 .....	1 pcl.
1956	1775 .....	1 pcl.
1957	1776 .....	1 pcl.
1958	1777 .....	1 pcl.
1959	1778 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
1960	1778 Oct-1779 March .....	1 pcl.
1961	1779 April-Oct.....	1 pcl.
1962	1779 Nov-1780 Aug .....	1 pcl.
1963	1780 Sep-1781 April .....	1 pcl.
1964	1781 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1965	1782 Jan-Oct.....	1 pcl.
1966	1782 Nov-1783 .....	1 pcl.
1967	1784 .....	1 pcl.
1968	1785-1786 March .....	1 pcl.
1969	1786 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1970	1787 .....	1 pcl.

1971	1788 .....	1 pcl.
1972	1789 .....	1 pcl.
1973	1790 .....	1 pcl.
1974	1791 .....	1 pcl.
1975	1792 .....	1 pcl.
1976	1793 .....	1 pcl.
1977	1794 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
1978	1794 Sep-1795 June .....	1 pcl.
1979	1795 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1980	1796 .....	1 pcl.
1981	1797 .....	1 pcl.
1982	1798 .....	1 pcl.
1983	1799 .....	1 pcl.
1984	1800 .....	1 pcl.
1985	1801 .....	1 pcl.
1986	1802-03 .....	1 pcl.
1987	1804-05 .....	1 pcl.
1988	1806-07 April .....	1 pcl.
1989	1807 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
1990	1814-15 .....	1 pcl.
1991	1816 .....	1 pcl.
1992	1817 .....	1 pcl.
1993	1818 .....	1 pcl.
1994	1819 .....	1 pcl.
1995	1820 .....	1 pcl.
1996	1821 .....	1 pcl.
1997	1822 .....	1 pcl.
1998	1823 .....	1 pcl.
1999	1824 .....	1 pcl.
2000	1825-26 .....	1 pcl.
2001	1827 .....	1 pcl.
2002	1828 .....	1 pcl.
2003	1829 .....	1 pcl.
2004	1830 .....	1 pcl.
2005	1831 .....	1 pcl.
2006	1832-33 June .....	1 pcl.
2007	1833 July-1834 .....	1 pcl.
2008	1835 .....	1 pcl.
2009	1836-37 .....	1 pcl.
2010	1838-40 .....	1 pcl.
2011	1841-43 .....	1 pcl.
2012	1844-46 .....	1 pcl.
2013	1847 .....	1 pcl.

2014-15	1800-07	Despatches to the Department	2 pcl.s
2014		As follows:	
2015		1800-04.....	1 pcl.
		1805-07.....	1 pcl.
2016	1827-45	Letters to Head of Department H. Krabbe-Carisius from the envoy in London, A. Blome and the legation staff... Note: As well as from A. Blome, letters from C.H. Bille, E.R. v. Bertouch, Th. Bourke, C.Danneskiold Samsøe and L. Reventlow.	1 pcl.
<b>FRANCE</b>			
<u>I.a. princely letters</u>			
2017	1771-1815	Exchange of letters with the French princes .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Also includes correspondence with the French Republic 1797-1803.	
<u>I.b. Cases concerning treaties</u>			
2018	1807-1818	Material re negotiations on and conclusion of treaties of alliance with France.....	1 pcl.
2019-20	1798-1847	Material re trading and maritime treaties .....	2 pcl.s
<u>I.c. Cases concerning the French representation</u>			
2021	1766-1848	Cases concerning the French legation .....	1 pcl.
2022-25	1774-1840	Correspondence with the French legation .....	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2022		1776-1801.....	1 pcl.
2023		1802-11.....	1 pcl.
2024		1812-15.....	1 pcl.
2025		1774-1840.....	1 pcl.

2026	1773-1848	Cases concerning French consuls and viceconsuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation</u>			
2027-33	1770-1848	Cases re the envoys in Paris ...	7 pcl.s
2034-2035	1757-1851	Cases concerning the remaining legation staff in Paris .....	2 pcl.s
2036	1787-1845	Correspondence re the legation's archives and chapel	1 pcl.
2037	1810-21	Cases concerning overall missions to France .....	1 pcl.
2038	1808-14	Correspondence about J. Godsche Levetzau's mission to the Prince of Ponte Corvo as Danish commissary .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Jean Baptiste Bernadotte, Prince of Ponte Corvo since 1801, was commander-in-chief of the united Franco-Dano-Spanish forces in Denmark, 1808-09.	
2039-43	1808-27	Material re the commission for the investigation into the Danish consul-general in Paris, J.H.C. Hoppe, 1827 .....	5 pcl.s
2044-47	1771-1847	Cases concerning Danish consulates .....	4 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 2046-47 contains reports from individual consulates.	
2044		As follows: 1777-1820 .....	1 pcl.
2045		1821-47 .....	1 pcl.
2046-2047		1771-1818 .....	2 pcl.s
2048-50	1812-48	Cases concerning envoys' outlay in Paris .....	3 pcl.s

2048		As follows: 1812-27 .....	1 pcl.
2049		1828 .....	1 pcl.
2050		1835-48 .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2051	1785-91	Cases concerning a certain Noel Gaultier or Duprez arrested in St. Croix .....	1 pcl.
2052	1791-1804	Cases concerning constitutional amendments in France .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Includes i.a. princely letters, 1791.	
2053-57	1793-1817	Cases concerning Danish subjects' claims in France on ships captured (claims).....	5 pcl.s
<u>I.e.: As follows:</u>			
2053	1793-95	1793-95 .....	1 pcl.
2054	1796-97	1796-97 .....	1 pcl.
2055	1798	1798 .....	1 pcl.
2056	1799-1801	1799-1801 .....	1 pcl.
2057	1802-17	1802-17 .....	1 pcl.
2058-59	1798-1816	Sundry cases concerning shipping .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: In pcl. no. 2059, cases concerning the French authorities' suspension of shipping on the Elbe and Trave.	
2060	1800-26	Misc. private compensation claims .....	1 pcl.
2061-63	1807-12	Cases concerning the French customs authorities at the Danish border .....	3 pcl.s
		Note: Also includes case concerning illegal convoying.	

## Topographically Sorted Files

2064-65	1807-16	Cases concerning Danish claims on the French government for the French troops' stay in Denmark, supplies to the French armies in Königsberg etc. ....	2 pcl.s
2066	1808	Cases concerning the Spanish and French troops' stay in Denmark ..... Note: Also includes correspondence with the Prince of Ponte Corvo.	1 pcl.
2067	1808-14	Cases concerning Danish seamen's service in the French navy .....	1 pcl.
2069-70	1813-21	Cases concerning the claims of subjects of Lauenburg on the French government for billeting of troops etc. ....	2 pcl.s
2068	1808-17	Cases concerning the transfer of ammunition etc. from the French to the Danish government and the Frenchmen's stay in Denmark and Danes' stay in France ..... Note: Includes lists of Frenchmen resident in Denmark and Frenchmen employed in the service of Danes.	1 pcl.
2071-73	1808-13	Cases concerning the export of »colonial produce« from Denmark .....	3 pcl.s
2074-75	1813-26	Cases concerning Danish subjects' claims on the French authorities for the goods confiscated in Hamburg in 1813 .....	2 pcl.s

## Other European States: France

2076	1814-16	Cases concerning the breach and conclusion of peace with France in 1814..... Note: Also includes despatches from the Danish envoy in Paris, E.F. v. Waltersdorff.	1 pcl.
2077-80	1814-20	Cases concerning the Danish Auxiliary Corps in France..... Note: pcl. no. 2078 contains conventions with Hanover, Bremen and Oldenburg on the troops' march through these areas.	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2077	1814-15	.....	1 pcl.
2078	1815-17	.....	1 pcl.
2079	1817-18	.....	1 pcl.
2080	1819-20	.....	1 pcl.
2081	1815-21	Cases re payment for the Danish part of the allies' army of occupation in France .....	1 pcl.
2082	1785-1832	Cases concerning support for the French Lieutenant C. de Brais..... Note: In 1768, Christian VII had acted as godfather to de Brais, who from 1785 received a pension from the Danish state.	1 pcl.
2083-85	1794-1848	»Departmentalia« .....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2083	1794-1811	.....	1 pcl.
2084	1812-22	.....	1 pcl.
2085	1823-48	.....	1 pcl.
2086	1771-1820	Miscellanea.....	1 pcl.
2087	1780-97	Sundry printed matters .....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2088-2160	1771-1847	Despatches .....	73 pcl.s

	As follows:	
2088	1771 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
2089	1771 Sept-1772 April .....	1 pcl.
2090	1772 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2091	1773 .....	1 pcl.
2092	1774 .....	1 pcl.
2093	1775 .....	1 pcl.
2094	1776 .....	1 pcl.
2095	1777 .....	1 pcl.
2096	1778 .....	1 pcl.
2097	1779 .....	1 pcl.
2098	1780 .....	1 pcl.
2099	1781 .....	1 pcl.
2100	1782-1783 June .....	1 pcl.
2101	1783 July-1784 .....	1 pcl.
2102	1785 .....	1 pcl.
2103	1786 .....	1 pcl.
2104	1787 .....	1 pcl.
2105	1788 .....	1 pcl.
2106	1789 .....	1 pcl.
2107	1790 .....	1 pcl.
2108	1791 .....	1 pcl.
2109	1792 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2110	1792 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2111	1793-94.....	1 pcl.
2112	1795-96.....	1 pcl.
2113	1797 .....	1 pcl.
2114	1798 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2115	1798 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
2116	1799 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2117	1799 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
2118	1800 Jan-Oct.....	1 pcl.
2119	1800 Nov-1801 May.....	1 pcl.
2120	1801 June-1802 March.....	1 pcl.
2121	1802 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2122	1803 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
2123	1803 Oct-1804 June .....	1 pcl.
2124	1804 July-1805 March.....	1 pcl.
2125	1805 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2126	1806 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
2127	1806 Oct-1807 July .....	1 pcl.
2128	1807 Aug-1808 March .....	1 pcl.
2129	1808 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2130	1809 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.

2131	1809 Sep-1810 June .....	1 pcl.
2132	1810 July-1811 May .....	1 pcl.
2133	1811 June-1812 .....	1 pcl.
2134	1813-1814 June .....	1 pcl.
2135	1814 July-1815 .....	1 pcl.
2136	1816 .....	1 pcl.
2137	1817-18 .....	1 pcl.
2138	1819-1820 May .....	1 pcl.
2139	1820 June-1821 .....	1 pcl.
2140	1822 .....	1 pcl.
2141	1823 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
2142	1823 Aug-1824 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2143	1824 Sep-1825 .....	1 pcl.
2144	1826-1827 March .....	1 pcl.
2145	1827 April-1828 July .....	1 pcl.
2146	1828 Aug-1829 .....	1 pcl.
2147	1830 .....	1 pcl.
2148	1831 .....	1 pcl.
2149	1832 .....	1 pcl.
2150	1833 .....	1 pcl.
2151	1834-35 .....	1 pcl.
2152	1836 Jan-Oct .....	1 pcl.
2153	1836 Nov-1837 Sep .....	1 pcl.
2154	1837 Oct-1838 .....	1 pcl.
2155	1839 .....	1 pcl.
2156	1840 .....	1 pcl.
2157	1841 .....	1 pcl.
2158	1842-43 .....	1 pcl.
2159	1844-45 .....	1 pcl.
2160	1846-47 .....	1 pcl.
2161	1804-46	Supplementary despatches .....
2162	1808-13	Reports from the Commissar in the service of the Prince of Ponte Corvo, J. Godsche Levetzau, and from the Danish envoy in Paris, E.F. Walters- dorff during the latter's travels with Emperor Napoleon .....

1 pcl.

2163	1813-15	Report from F.J. Kaas on his mission to Emperor Napoleon's headquarters in Dresden and from the envoy in Vienna, C. Bernstorff, during the latter's mission to the headquarters of the allied forces .....	1 pcl.
2164-65	1831-42	Letters to Head of Department H. Krabbe-Carisius from the envoy in Paris, J. v. Koss .....	2 pcls.
		As follows:	
2164		1831-35.....	1 pcl.
2165		1836-42.....	1 pcl.
2166	1830-36	Letters to the Permanent Under-Secretary of the Department, F. Dankwart, from the envoy in Paris, J. v. Koss .....	1 pcl.
<b>GREECE</b>			
		<u>I.b. Cases concerning treaties</u>	
2167	1834-47	Material re the trading and shipping treaty of 31 October 1846 between Denmark and Greece.....	1 pcl.
		<u>I.c. Cases concerning Greek consuls</u>	
2168	1834-44	Cases concerning Greek consuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
		<u>I.d. Cases concerning Danish consuls</u>	
2169	1829-45	Cases concerning Danish consuls in Greece .....	1 pcl.
		<u>I.e. Other cases</u>	
2170	1774-1847	Cases concerning the Greek Chapel in Kiel and description of Greek domestic political conditions by Lieutenant-Colonel Fabricius.....	1 pcl.

**HOLLAND**I.a. princely letters

2171	1771-1807	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2172	1816-19	Cases concerning trading treaties and a planned subsidy treaty between Denmark and the Netherlands .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.c. Cases concerning the Dutch representation

2173	1777-1842	Cases concerning and correspondence with the Dutch legation .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.d. Cases concerning Dutch consuls

2174	1781-1844	Cases concerning Dutch consuls .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--------------------------------------	--------

I.e. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2175-76	1771-1847	Cases concerning the Danish legation at the Hague .....	2 pcls.
		Note: Cases 1835-47 re pensions come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.	

2177-79	1772-1840	Cases concerning the staff at the Danish legation at the Hague .....	3 pcls.
---------	-----------	--	---------

2180	1820-1847	Holland-Belgium specialia .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---------------------------------	--------

2181	1816-48	Cases concerning the Danish legation's expenses .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

2182	1772-1815	Correspondence with the Danish consuls in Amsterdam .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

2183	1749-1847	Cases concerning Danish consuls in Holland .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

## Topographically Sorted Files

2184	1802-47	Cases concerning the Embassy Archives.....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2185	1783-1803	Cases concerning vessels bound for the Dutch West Indies .....	1 pcl.
2186-87	1795-1811	Cases concerning confiscated Dutch vessels .....	2 pcls
As follows:			
2186	1795-1810	.....	1 pcl.
2187	1810-11	.....	1 pcl.
2188-90	1781-1846	Miscellanea..... Note: Deals primarily with shipping and trading cases.	3 pcls
As follows:			
2188	1781-95	.....	1 pcl.
2189-2190	1816-46	.....	2 pcls
<u>II Reports</u>			
2191-2266	1771-1848	Despatches .....	76 pcls
As follows:			
2191	1771-72	.....	1 pcl.
2192	1773-74	.....	1 pcl.
2193	1775-76	.....	1 pcl.
2194	1777-78	.....	1 pcl.
2195	1779-1780 June	.....	1 pcl.
2196	1780 July-1781 April	.....	1 pcl.
2197	1781 May-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2198	1782 Jan-July	.....	1 pcl.
2199	1782 Aug-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2200	1783 Jan-June	.....	1 pcl.
2201	1783 July-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2202	1784 Jan-May	.....	1 pcl.
2203	1784 June-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2204	1785	.....	1 pcl.
2205	1786	.....	1 pcl.
2206	1787	.....	1 pcl.
2207	1788	.....	1 pcl.

## Other European States: Holland

2208	1789 .....	1 pcl.
2209	1790 .....	1 pcl.
2210	1791 .....	1 pcl.
2211	1792 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2212	1792 Oct-1793 March .....	1 pcl.
2213	1793 April-Aug.....	1 pcl.
2214	1793 Sep-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2215	1794 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2216	1794 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
2217	1795 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2218	1795 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2219	1796 Jan-April .....	1 pcl.
2220	1796 May-July .....	1 pcl.
2221	1796 Aug-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2222	1791 Jan-May .....	1 pcl.
2223	1797 June-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2224	1798 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2225	1798 Oct-1799 June .....	1 pcl.
2226	1799 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2227	1800 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
2228	1800 Sep-1801 Sep .....	1 pcl.
2229	1801 Oct-1802 .....	1 pcl.
2230	1803-04 .....	1 pcl.
2231	1805-09 .....	1 pcl.
2232	1810 .....	1 pcl.
2233	1816-1818 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2234	1818 Sep-1820 .....	1 pcl.
2235	1821 .....	1 pcl.
2236	1822 .....	1 pcl.
2237	1823-1824 May .....	1 pcl.
2238	1824 June-1825 June .....	1 pcl.
2239	1825 July-1826 March .....	1 pcl.
2240	1826 April-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2241	1827 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2242	1827 July-1828 Oct .....	1 pcl.
2243	1828 Nov-1829 June .....	1 pcl.
2244	1829 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2245	1830 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
2246	1830 Aug-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2247	1831 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
2248	1831 Aug-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2249	1832 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2250	1832 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2251	1833 .....	1 pcl.

2252	1834 .....	1 pcl.
2253	1835 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2254	1835 Oct-1836 April.....	1 pcl.
2255	1836 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2256	1837 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
2257	1837 Sep-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2258	1838 .....	1 pcl.
2259	1839 Jan-Nov.....	1 pcl.
2260	1839 Dec-1840 May .....	1 pcl.
2261	1840 June-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2262	1841 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2263	1841 Oct-1842 April.....	1 pcl.
2264	1842 May-1844 .....	1 pcl.
2265	1845-46.....	1 pcl.
2266	1847-48.....	1 pcl.

**ITALIAN STATES****ITALY: Generally**I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2267	1757-1845	Cases concerning counsellor of legation J.C.F. v. Hellfried's mission to Italy and Danish consuls in Italy.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

Reports

2268	1784-92	Despatches from counsellor of legation J.C.F. v. Hellfried..	1 pcl.
2269	1758-1848	Reports from Danish consuls in Italy..... Note: Also contains correspondence etc.	1 pcl.

**THE TWO SICILIES**I.a. Princely letters

2270	1771-1806	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2271	1845-46	Material re the trading treaty of 13 January 1846 with the Two Sicilies .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.c. Cases concerning the Two Sicilies' representation

2272	1766-1849	Correspondence with and about the Sicilian legation and the Sicilian consulate in Elsinore.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2273-76	1766-1848	Cases concerning the Danish legation .....	4 pcl.s
---------	-----------	--	---------

2277	1759-1848	Cases concerning Danish consuls in the Two Sicilies .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.e. Other cases

2278	1807-36	Cases concerning confiscated Danish ships .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

2279	1791-1848	»Departmentalia« and sundry drafts of correspondence with the envoy in the Two Sicilies, H. v. Schubarth .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

II Reports

2280-88	1771-1848	Despatches .....	9 pcl.s
---------	-----------	------------------	---------

2280	1771-80.....	1 pcl.
2281	1781-87.....	1 pcl.
2282	1788-93.....	1 pcl.
2283	1794-96.....	1 pcl.
2284	1797-1806.....	1 pcl.
2285	1807-12.....	1 pcl.
2286	1817-23.....	1 pcl.
2287	1824-33.....	1 pcl.
2288	1834-48.....	1 pcl.

2289-95	1802-26	Despatches from the envoy in Naples, H. v. Schubarth .....	7 pcl.s
---------	---------	--	---------

## As follows:

2289		1802-04.....	1 pcl.
2290		1805-06 March .....	1 pcl.
2291		1806 April-1807 .....	1 pcl.
2292		1808-09.....	1 pcl.
2293		1810-17.....	1 pcl.
2294		1818-1820 Sep.....	1 pcl.
2295		1820 Oct-1826.....	1 pcl.

2296	1771-98	Reports from Danish consuls in the Two Sicilies.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**CAGLIARI**I.d. Cases concerning Danish consuls

2297	1784-87	Cases re Danish consuls in Cagliari .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.e. Other cases

2298	1796-1801	Cases re confiscated Danish ships.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

II Reports

2299	1784-1812	Reports from the Danish consul in Cagliari .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Also contains correspondence.	

**LEGHORN (LIVORNO)**I.d. Cases concerning Danish consuls

2300	1771-1814	Cases concerning Danish consuls in Leghorn .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

II Reports

2301-02	1770-1800	Despatches.....	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2301		1770-84.....	1 pcl.
2302		1785-1800.....	1 pcl.

**MODENA**

2303	1780-1807	Corresp. with the Dukes of Modena .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

**ROME**I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2304	1831-32	Case re agreement with the Papal States on the reciprocity of treatment of ships .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2305	1780-1827	Cases concerning the Danish agents in Rome .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

2306	1798-1807	Letters etc. to Georg Zoëga as Danish agent in Rome as well as misc. drafts of orders to the royal agent in Rome, Professor Brøndsted .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

II Reports

2307	1819-32	Reports from the royal agent in Rome, Professor Brøndsted, and from the Danish consul Louis Chiaver .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

**SARDINIA**

2308	1770-1807	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

I.b. Cases concerning treaties etc.

2309	1779-92	Cases concerning abolition of the Villafranca Customs and material concerning the friendship and trading treaty of 30 July 1789 between Denmark and Sardinia .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

2310	1823-44	Cases concerning shipping and trading treaty negotiations with Sardinia.....	1 pcl.
<u>I.c. Cases concerning Sardinian consuls</u>			
2311	1790-1842	Cases concerning Sardinian consuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation</u>			
2312	1752-1848	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Sardinia and the Danish consuls in Genova .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2313	1763-1845	Cases concerning the annexation of Genova into the Kingdom of Sardinia and transcriptions etc. of various foreign treaties .....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports</u>			
2314-21	1771-1837	Reports from consul Morellet	8 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2315		1771-92.....	1 pcl.
2316		1793 .....	1 pcl.
2317		1794 .....	1 pcl.
2318		1795-96 July .....	1 pcl.
2319		1796 Aug-1797 Oct .....	1 pcl.
2320		1797 Nov-1799 July .....	1 pcl.
2321		1799 Aug-1800 .....	1 pcl.
		1801-37.....	1 pcl.

**TUSCANY**I.a. Princely letters

2322	1765-1806	Exchange of letters with the Grand Dukes of Tuscany .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.b. Cases concerning treaties</u>			
2323	1846-48	Cases concerning a shipping and trading declaration .....	1 pcl.

**KURLAND (COURLAND)**

2324	1782-92	Correspongence with the ducal house .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

**MALTA**I.a. Princely letters

2325	1773-1803	Princely promulgations etc. (notifications) .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.e. Other cases

2326	1782-98	Case re project on trade in Malta and miscellaneous .....	1 pcl.
Note: Contains drafts with accompanying correspondence to the Danish consul in Malta.			

II Reports

2327-29	1771-1816	Reports from the Danish consuls in Malta .....	3 pcl.s
As follows:			
	1771-85.....	1 pcl.	
	1786-94.....	1 pcl.	
	1795-1816.....	1 pcl.	

**MONACO**

2330	1816-45	Cases concerning trade declarations.....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

**POLAND**I.a. Princely letters

2331	1771-97	Exchange of letters between the princely houses .....	1 pcl.
Note: Also contains material re the dissolution of Poland, 1797.			

I.c. Cases concerning the Polish legation

2332	1789-97	Cases concerning the Polish legation in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish legation

2333-34	1766-95	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Poland .....	2 pcl.s
---------	---------	---	---------

II Reports made

2335-46	1771-93	Despatches .....	12 pcl.s
---------	---------	------------------	----------

As follows:

2335	1771 .....	1 pcl.
2336	1772 .....	1 pcl.
2337	1773 .....	1 pcl.
2338	1774 .....	1 pcl.
2339	1775-76.....	1 pcl.
2340	1777-80.....	1 pcl.
2341	1781-83.....	1 pcl.
2342	1784-87.....	1 pcl.
2343	1788 .....	1 pcl.
2344	1789-90.....	1 pcl.
2345	1791 .....	1 pcl.
2346	1792-93.....	1 pcl.

**PORUGAL**I.a. Princely letters

2347	1771-1807	Exchange of letters with the Portuguese Royal Family.....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2348	1821-48	Cases concerning a possible trading treaty with Portugal....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.c. Cases concerning the Portuguese representation

2349	1767-1846	Correspondence with and about the Portuguese legation .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

2350	1791-1844	Cases concerning Portuguese consuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	---	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation in Portugal

2351-53	1767-1849	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Portugal.....3 pcl.s
---------	-----------	---

As follows:

2351	1767-1808.....	1 pcl.
2352	1817-35.....	1 pcl.
2353	1836-49.....	1 pcl.

2354	1770-1848	Cases concerning Danish consuls in Portugal .....
------	-----------	--

I.e. Other cases

2355	1786-1845	Cases concerning the hospital in Lisbon for Danish seamen, Danish ships captured and compensation claims etc. as well as Portugal's constitution
------	-----------	--

2356	1799-1837	»Departmentalia« and transcriptions of misc. Portuguese treaties with Tunisia and Tripoli.....
------	-----------	---

II Reports made

2357-73	1771-1848	Despatches .....
---------	-----------	------------------

As follows:

2357	1771-76.....	1 pcl.
2358	1777-82.....	1 pcl.
2359	1783-87.....	1 pcl.
2360	1788-92.....	1 pcl.
2361	1793-99.....	1 pcl.
2362	1800-1810.....	1 pcl.
2363	1816-20.....	1 pcl.
2364	1821-23.....	1 pcl.
2365	1824 .....	1 pcl.
2366	1825-26 Oct.....	1 pcl.
2367	1826 Nov-1827 .....	1 pcl.
2368	1828-33 .....	1 pcl.
2369	1834-36 .....	1 pcl.
2370	1837-39 .....	1 pcl.
2371	1840-41 .....	1 pcl.
2372	1842-44 .....	1 pcl.

2373

1845-48.....

1 pcl.

**RUSSIA**I.a. Princely letters

2374 1770-1848

Exchange of letters between  
the princely houses .....

1 pcl.

2375-76 1770-1815

Princely promulgations etc.  
(notifications) .....

2 pcl.s

I.b. Cases concerning treaties, conventions, etc.

2377 1780-82

Material etc. re maritime  
convention of 9 July 1780 on  
the freedom of neutral trading  
and shipping between DK and  
Russia .....

1 pcl.

2378-81 1780-1807

Material etc. and negotiations  
with Russia on treaties .....

4 pcl.

Note: Deals with the maritime convention  
of 9 July 1780, cf. also pcl. no. 2377, the  
trading treaty of 8 October 1782, the  
defensive alliance treaty with Russia,  
Sweden 1791-92, the agreement of 17  
January 1804 between Denmark and Russia  
conc. possible joint military action, the  
maritime convention of 8 May 1781  
between Russia and Prussia, and the  
convention of 16 December 1800 between  
Denmark and Russia on armed neutrality at  
sea.

2382 1813-14

Cases etc. re the declaration  
of war of 22 October 1813 and  
the negotiations prior to the  
peace treaty of 8 February  
1914 between Denmark and  
Russia .....

1 pcl.

2383 1830-31

Material etc. on the trading t  
reaty of 14 October 1831 with  
Russia .....

1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Russian representation

2384 1766-1809 Cases re the Russian legation. 1 pcl.

2385 1771-1839 Correspondence with the  
Russian legation..... 1 pcl.2386 1777-1843 Cases concerning Russian  
agents and consuls in  
Denmark ..... 1 pcl.2387 1789-92 Cases concerning the creditors  
of the Russian consul in  
Glückstadt, R.E. Etchel ..... 1 pcl.  
Note: Deals with R.E. Etchel's equipping of  
privateer vessels in 1789 in Glückstadt and  
with the debts contracted by him in this  
connection.I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation2388-990 1771-1823 Cases concerning the legation  
in St. Petersburg..... 3 pcl.s2391-92 1775-1847 Cases concerning Danish  
consuls in Russia ..... 2 pcl.sAs follows:  
2391 1775-1811 ..... 1 pcl.  
2392 1812-47 ..... 1 pcl.I.e. Other cases2393-2400 1769-1895 Cases, material etc. re the  
Superintendent Commission  
for Princess Katharina of  
Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel's  
estate and the Russian court  
at Horsens ..... 8 pcl.s2393-94 As follows:  
1779-1811 Material re the  
Commission..... 2 pcl.s

## Topographically Sorted Files

2395	1785-1806	Letters from royal personages to Russian princes and princesses in Horsens.....	1 pcl.
2396-99	1785-1812	Misc. documents and appendices re the estate .....	4 pcl.s
		Note: Includes accounting vouchers for the court household.	
2400	1769-1895..	Department files and material re the estate.....	1 pcl.
2401	1771-1817	Material re the imperial coronations in 1775 and 1797, the borders between Norway and Russia, and the Russian Corps in Holstein in 1814 .....	1pcl.
2402	1787-1815	Reports etc. from Captain P. Løvenørn's travels to St. Petersburg, material re C.E. Moltke's mission to the Russian Emperor with the Order of the Elephant and his mission to the Russian Emperor regarding mediation vis-à-vis England.....	1 pcl.
2403	1813-15	Cases concerning Prince Dolgoruky's mission to Denmark in 1813 and C.E. Moltke's mission to the Russian imperial headquarters in Germany .....	1 pcl.
2404	1780-90	Cases re. the Russian barracks at Grønland near Østerport for the wintering, catering etc. of sick Russian sailors .....	1 pcl.

## Other European States: Russia

2405-08	1788-1817	Cases concerning Danish and Russian compensation claims .....	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2405	1788-1807	1788-1807.....	1 pcl.
2406	1808-1811	1808-1811.....	1 pcl.
2407-08	1808-17	1808-17.....	2 pcl.s
2409-11	1800-27	»Departmentalia« .....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2409	1800-09	1800-09.....	1 pcl.
2410-11	1812-1827	1812-1827.....	2 pcl.s
2412-13	1772-1802	Miscellanea.....	2 pcl.s
		Note: Deals with i.a. case on the Russian man-of-war wrecked off Elsinore in 1789, report on the Russian court, and the original passport for J. Merkowitch, signed by Katarina II, on 15 May 1780.	
2414	1678-1812	Misc. transcriptions, printed matter etc. regarding Russian treaties with foreign powers ...	1 pcl.
2415	1812	Cases concerning the war between Russia and France and the armament of Sweden.	1 pcl.
		Note: Contains primarily transcriptions and newspaper announcements.	
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2416-79	1771-1848	Despatches .....	64 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2416	1771-72 May	1771-72 May .....	1 pcl.
2417	1772 June-Dec	1772 June-Dec.....	1 pcl.
2418	1773 Jan-June	1773 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2419	1773 July-Dec	1773 July-Dec.....	1 pcl.
2420	1774 Jan-Sept	1774 Jan-Sept .....	1 pcl.
2421	1774 Oct-Dec	1774 Oct-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2422	1775	1775 .....	1 pcl.
2423	1776	1776 .....	1 pcl.

2424	1777 .....	1 pcl.
2425	1778 .....	1 pcl.
2426	1779 .....	1 pcl.
2427	1780 .....	1 pcl.
2428	1781 .....	1 pcl.
2429	1782 .....	1 pcl.
2430	1783 Jan-Nov .....	1 pcl.
2431	1783 Dec-1784 .....	1 pcl.
2432	1785 .....	1 pcl.
2433	1786 .....	1 pcl.
2434	1787 .....	1 pcl.
2435	1788 Jan-Nov .....	1 pcl.
2436	1788 Dec-1789 Sep .....	1 pcl.
2437	1789 Oct-1790 Oct .....	1 pcl.
2438	1790 Nov-1791 .....	1 pcl.
2439	1792 .....	1 pcl.
2440	1793 .....	1 pcl.
2441	1794 .....	1 pcl.
2442	1795-1796 March .....	1 pcl.
2443	1796 April-1797 .....	1 pcl.
2444	1798-99 .....	1 pcl.
2445	1800 .....	1 pcl.
2446	1801 .....	1 pcl.
2447	1802 .....	1 pcl.
2448	1803 .....	1 pcl.
2449	1804 .....	1 pcl.
2450	1805 .....	1 pcl.
2451	1806 .....	1 pcl.
2452	1807 Jan-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2453	1807 Oct-1808 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2454	1808 Sep-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2455	1809 .....	1 pcl.
2456	1810 .....	1 pcl.
2457	1811 .....	1 pcl.
2458	1812 .....	1 pcl.
2459	1813-15 .....	1 pcl.
2460	1816-17 .....	1 pcl.
2461	1818-19 .....	1 pcl.
2462	1820 .....	1 pcl.
2463	1821 .....	1 pcl.
2464	1822-23 .....	1 pcl.
2465	1824 .....	1 pcl.
2466	1825 .....	1 pcl.
2467	1826 .....	1 pcl.

2468	1827 .....	1 pcl.
2469	1828 .....	1 pcl.
2470	1829-1830 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2471	1830 Sep-1831 .....	1 pcl.
2472	1832-33 .....	1 pcl.
2473	1834-36 .....	1 pcl.
2474	1837-38 .....	1 pcl.
2475	1839-40 .....	1 pcl.
2476	1841-42 .....	1 pcl.
2477	1843-44 .....	1 pcl.
2478	1845-48 .....	1 pcl.
2479	1777-1846 »supplementary despatches« .....	1 pcl.
2480	1822-46	Secret reports .....

Note: Contains reports from the legation in St. Petersburg.

**SWITZERLAND**I.e. Other cases

2481-83	1757-89	Cases concerning counsellor of legation in Geneva, U. Roger's negotiations in Berne and Geneva .....
2484	1791-98	Despatches .....

II Reports made

2484	1791-98	Despatches .....
------	---------	------------------

**SPAIN**I.a. Princely letters

2485	1774-1823	Correspondence with princely houses .....
------	-----------	--

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

486	1792-1847	Cases concerning the conclusion of a trading treaty with Spain .....
-----	-----------	--

2487-88	1720-1846	Material re treaty with Spain on debt cases .....
---------	-----------	--

## Topographically Sorted Files

2489	1782-1845	Sundry treaties.....	1 pcl.
<u>I.c. Cases concerning the Spanish representation</u>			
2490-91	1770-1855	Correspondence with and about the Spanish envoy in Denmark .....	2 pcl.s
<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation</u>			
2494-97	1770-1825	Cases re the legation in Madrid .....	4 pcl.s
		Note: File sheet on Dal Borgo di Primo comes from the Min. of Foreign Affairs' archives.	
2498	1783-1825	Cases concerning royal agency and lawyers in Madrid.....	1 pcl.
2499	1775-1825	Expenses incurred by the royal legation in Madrid .....	1 pcl.
2500-02	1771-1848	Cases concerning Danish consuls in Spain.....	3 pcl.s
2503	1841-1848	Royal consulates and consuls.	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2504	1774-1847	Cases concerning the Island of Bique .....	1 pcl.
2505-08	1779-1809	Cases concerning capturing of ships for Spain.....	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2505-06		1779-90.....	2 pcl.s
2507-08		1792-1809.....	2 pcl.s
2509	1817-35	Cases concerning Spanish debt as a consequence of confiscation of vessels in 1808-14.....	1 pcl.

## Other European States: Spain

2510	1830-44	Cases concerning compensation claims etc. for ships captured (claims) and conflicts with Puerto Rico.....	1 pcl.
2511-12	1802-46	»Departmentalia« .....	2 pcl.s
2511		As follows:	
2512		1802-11.....	1 pcl.
		1812-46.....	1 pcl.
2513-15	1782-1838	Miscellanea.....	3 pcl.s
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2516-60	1771-1848	Despatches.....	45 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 2557 contains reports to the Permanent Under-Secretary of the Department, F.C.E.T. Dankwart.	
		As follows:	
2516	1771-73	.....	1 pcl.
2517	1774-75	.....	1 pcl.
2518	1776-77	.....	1 pcl.
2519	1778-79	.....	1 pcl.
2520	1780-81	.....	1 pcl.
2521	1782-83	.....	1 pcl.
2522	1784-86	.....	1 pcl.
2523	1787-88 Aug	.....	1 pcl.
2524	1788 Sep -1789	.....	1 pcl.
2525	1790	.....	1 pcl.
2526	1791	.....	1 pcl.
2527	1792	.....	1 pcl.
2528	1793	.....	1 pcl.
2529	1794	.....	1 pcl.
2530	1795	.....	1 pcl.
2531	1796	.....	1 pcl.
2532	1797	.....	1 pcl.
2533	1798	.....	1 pcl.
2534	1799	.....	1 pcl.
2535	1800-1801 June	.....	1 pcl.
2536	1801 July-1802	.....	1 pcl.
2537	1803-05	.....	1 pcl.
2538	1806-08	.....	1 pcl.
2539	1809-134	.....	1 pcl.
2540	1817-18	.....	1 pcl.

2541		1819-1820 June .....	1 pcl.
2542		1820 July-1821 June.....	1 pcl.
2543		1821 July-1822 .....	1 pcl.
2544		1823-24.....	1 pcl.
2545		1825 .....	1 pcl.
2546		1826-27.....	1 pcl.
2547		1828-30.....	1 pcl.
2548		1831-32.....	1 pcl.
2549		1833 .....	1 pcl.
2550		1834 .....	1 pcl.
2551		1835-36.....	1 pcl.
2552		1837 .....	1 pcl.
2553		1838 .....	1 pcl.
2554		1839 .....	1 pcl.
2555		1840 .....	1 pcl.
2556		1841 .....	1 pcl.
2557		1842 .....	1 pcl.
2558		1843 .....	1 pcl.
2559		1844-45.....	1 pcl.
2560		1846-48.....	1 pcl.

2561	1777-80	Reports from counsellor of legation I.C.F. Hellfried.....	1 pcl.
		Note: Also includes a good deal of correspondence. A portion of the reports stem from I.C.F. Hellfried's stay in Nice, whence he went to Spain in 1779 in order to investigate the case concerning captured Danish ships. In 1770-1790, he was also agent for Italy, cf. pcl. no. 2267-68.	

**SWEDEN - NORWAY**I.a. Princely letters

2562-63	1771-1844	Correspondence with and about the Swedish Royal Family.....	2 pcls
2564	1811-30	Correspondence with and about the former King Gustav Adolph of Sweden, the Count of Gottorp and his son, Prince Gustav Vasa....	1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning the convention and treaties with Sweden-Norway

2565	1795-97	Cases concerning the convention of 27 March 1794 on the protection of neutral trading and shipping between Sweden and Denmark.....	1 pcl.
2566	1790-1813	Misc. Swedish treaties .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Contains printed or transcribed treaties between Sweden and other countries, including the Kiel Treaty of 14 January 1814.	
2567-68	1815-19	Cases concerning negotiations between Danish and Swedish- Norwegian commissioners on compliance with the Kiel Treaty.....	2 pcls
		Note: The negotiations were primarily about the Swedish assumption of the Norwegian part of the Dano-Norwegian government debt.	
2569	1815-25	Negotiation protocol for the Dano-Norwegian Commission on the Implementation of the Kiel Treaty plus diary for the Danish members .....	1 pcl.
2570-73	1815-23	Files for the diary of the Dano- Norwegian members of the Dano-Norwegian Commission on the Implementation of the Kiel Treaty .....	4 pcls
2570		As follows:	
2571		1815 no. 001-083	1 pcl.
2572		1816-18 no. 084-206	1 pcl.
2573		1819-1820 March no. 207-300	1 pcl.
		1820 April-1823 no. 301-407	1 pcl.

2574	1815-23	Copybooks for Danish members of the Dano-Norwegian Commission for the Implementation of the Kiel Treaty and protocol of the exchange between Denmark and Norway of effects, documents etc. in pursuance of the convention of 1 September 1819 .....	1 pcl.
2575	1814-47	Cases concerning the transfer of archives to Norway.....	1 pcl.
2576-77	1819-23	Material re the convention on Norway's share of the monarchies' collective state debt of 1 September 1819 .....	2 pcl.s
2578-79	1815-26	Cases concerning the special and final settlement schedule with Norway by way of continuation of the convention of 1 September 1819, concluded on 20 April 1820 ... Note: Deals with particulars of the transfer of the property bond, sums of money, effects, documents of title etc.	2 pcl.s
2580	1814-26	Cases, material etc. re the convention on payments under the convention of 1819 with Norway of 8 November 1822 and the Dano-Swedish postal convention of 16 April 1814... Note: Including material on old Dano-Swedish postal conventions, 1735-51.	1 pcl.
2581	1811-32	Cases concerning the convention of 1 June 1820 and 28 February 1828 on postal communications between Denmark and Norway and the Dano-Swedish postal convention of 16 March 1832	1 pcl.

2582	1799-1855	Cases concerning amendment to the convention of 28 February 1828 on the provision of post between Denmark and Norway, the Dano-Swedish postal convention of 29 May 1852 and material re the convention of 7 March 1823 on the reciprocal acceptance of criminals and vagrants between Denmark and Sweden-Norway (Kartelkonventionen) Note: A number of cases have bearings on the Dano-Swedish postal convention of 17 September 1847. Preliminary documents to the postal convention of 29 May 1852 come from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives. Also deals with deserters.	1 pcl.
2583-84	1814-27	Cases concerning customs clearance of Norwegian ships in Denmark, trading and shipping agreements, and the trading treaty of 2 November 1826 between Denmark and Sweden-Norway .....	2 pcl.s
2585	1844-45	Material re the Dano-Swedish Maritime Armament Convention of 15 February 1845 against Morocco .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.c. Cases concerning the Swedish-Norwegian representation</u>			
2586	1771-1848	Cases concerning the Swedish-Norwegian legation.....	1 pcl.
2587-91	1771-1841	Correspondence with the Swedish-Norwegian legation..	5 pcl.s
2587	1771-1803	As follows:	1 pcl.
2588	1804-10		1 pcl.
2589	1811		1 pcl.
2590	1817-25		1 pcl.
2591	1826-41		1 pcl.

2592	1782-1813	Cases concerning Swedish consuls in Denmark-Norway ..	1 pcl.
2593-95	1815-48	Cases concerning Swedish- Norwegian consuls in Denmark .....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2593		1815-30.....	1 pcl.
2594		1831-39.....	1 pcl.
2595		1840-48.....	1 pcl.
2596-99	1767-1848	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Stockholm.....	4 pcl.
2600-01	1771-1847	Cases concerning overall expenditure on the Danish legation in Stockholm.....	2 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2600		1771-1814.....	1 pcl.
2601		1815-47.....	1 pcl.
2602-03	1773-1848	Cases concerning Danish consuls and viceconsuls in Sweden and Norway .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 2602 deals solely with Danish consuls in Norway between 1819-47.	
2604-05	1788-1813	Correspondence with the Danish consulate in Gothenburg .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: Also includes reports from consul general Holsten 1811-13.	

		I.e. Other cases	
2606	1774-1810	Cases concerning the Swedish King's visit to Copenhagen on 29 October - 5 November 1787, the intended marriage of King Gustav IV Adolph of Sweden to Princess Louise Charlotte of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, the succession in Sweden, the elective legislature (valgrigs- dagen) in Ørebro 1810 and material, partly anecdotal, from and concerning the Swedish court .....	1 pcl.
2607	1771-87	Various reports on political relations with Sweden, correspondence with country prefect H. Lachmann regarding Swedish affairs and the espionage service in Sweden, and reports etc. regarding the armament and movements of the Swedish army in 1784 .....	1 pcl. Note: H. Lachmann oversaw the espionage service in Sweden.
2608	1790-92	Cases concerning and reports from adjutantgeneral H. Kaas' expeditions to Sweden and other intelligence from Sweden	1 pcl.
2609	1741-1809	Cases concerning Swedish emissaries in Norway, marine reports from man-of-war captains and from the admiralty as well as transportation of timber on the Swedish-Norwegian border ....	1 pcl.
2610	1776-1808	Misc. cases concerning the border between Norway and Sweden .....	1 pcl.

2611-14	1788-89	Cases concerning the Danish campaign in Sweden, 1788..... 4 pcl.s Note: Includes reports from the army's advance, material re negotiations with England and Prussia in 1789 and re H. Sneedorff's mission in July 1789 to the Russian navy. pcl. no. 2613-2614 contains i.a. material found in Head of Department, C. Bernstorff's, estate and returned to the Department in 1817.
2615-16	1807-10	Cases concerning the war with Sweden, the peace in Jönköping etc..... 2 pcl.s Note: pcl. no. 2615 contains removed files.
2617	1809	Material re envoy N. Rosenkrantz's mission to the peace negotiations in Jönköping in 1809 ..... 1 pcl. Note: Includes N. Rosenkrantz's drafts of despatches and orders to him.
2618	1812-13	Cases concerning relations with Sweden and the breach of the peace in 1813 ..... 1 pcl. Note: Also includes material re the armistice of 15 December 1813 and printed declarations of war on 3 September 1813.
2619	1814-18	Cases concerning the Danish interruption of trading connection with Norway and Norway's grain supplies (provisioning) ..... 1 pcl.
2620-23	1813-15	Cases concerning and correspondence with envoy E. Bourke on his mission to the Swedish headquarters on the occasion of the peace negotiations..... 4 pcl.s

		Note: pcl. no. 2620 contains the Department's material, while pcl. no. 2621-2623 contains E. Bourke's, including his draft of the Kiel Treaty.
2624	1814	Cases concerning adjutant-general K.F. Juel's mission to the Swedish Crown Prince..... 1 pcl.
2625	1814	Material and correspondence about the negotiations with Sweden concerning the cession of Norway ..... 1 pcl.
2626-27	1814	Cases concerning negotiations with Sweden after the peace in 1814 ..... 2 pcl.s Note: Includes material re the case against Groom of the Chamber Gyldenpalm, who was arrested in Gothenburg in 1814 on suspicion of having supported Prince Christian of Norway.
2628	1814-26	Cases concerning payment to subjects in Schleswig and Holstein for supplies to the Swedish army in accordance with the Kiel Treaty ..... 1 pcl.
2629	1814-15	Cases concerning negotiations with representatives of the allied forces on the uniting of Norway with Sweden ..... 1 pcl.
2630	1815-18	Cases concerning Captain C.A. Rothe's mission to Norway to receive the warships stationed there, which under the Kiel Treaty had to be surrendered ..... 1 pcl.

2631	1789-1839	Cases concerning the sale of the County of Laurvig in 1817 and re Danish ships captured by the Swedes .....	1 pcl.
2632-35	1807-27	Cases concerning Swedish ships captured by Danish privateers.....	4 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2632		1807-10 .....	1 pcl.
2633		1811 Jan-March.....	1 pcl.
2634		1811 April-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2635		1811 Oct-1827 .....	1 pcl.
2636	1788-97	Cases concerning Swedish ships captured by the Russians .....	1 pcl.
2637-39	1812-18	Cases concerning Swedish ships and vessels under the Swedish flag captured by French privateers .....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2637		1812-13.....	1 pcl.
2638		1814 .....	1 pcl.
2639		1815-18.....	1 pcl.
2640	1789-96	Cases concerning the planned assassination attempt on the Russian navy in Copenhagen in 1789 and the Swedish prisoners of war interned on the island of Bornholm by the Russians .....	1 pcl.
		Note: The assassination was planned by a Swedish naval lieutenant, Bentzelstierna, amongst others, its purpose being to burn the Russian fleet at Copenhagen.	
2641-48	1772-1829	Cases concerning Danish and Swedish criminals and deserters.....	8 pcl.s
		Note: pcl. no. 2648 contains removed files.	

2641		As follows:	
2642		1772-88.....	1 pcl.
2643		1790-1802.....	1 pcl.
2644		1803-06.....	1 pcl.
2645		1807-11.....	1 pcl.
2646		1818-21.....	1 pcl.
2647		1822-23.....	1 pcl.
2648		1824-26.....	1 pcl.
		1773-1787, 1827-29 .....	1 pcl.
2649-52	1775-1847	Cases concerning post and postal communications between Denmark and Sweden-Norway .....	4 pcl.s
		Note: 2650-2652 contains removed files.	
2653	1782-1849	Cases concerning the transport of silver through Sweden from Norway and Dano-Swedish trade and shipping .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Concerns i.a. trade agreements.	
2654	1805-22	Cases ew the quarantine services .....	1 pcl.
2655	1772-1839	Cases concerning the Swedish navigation scheme (seglatjonsordning) and reports on the situation in Sweden and Norway following the Swedish political revolution on 19 August 1772.....	1 pcl.
2656-57	1772-73	Reports on the state of various Swedish provinces .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: Reports are transcriptions of reports made to the Swedish Crown Lands Judiciary (kammerkollegium) and have been stored on a province-by-province basis.	

2658	1788-1827	Printed matter etc. concerning the Finnish campaign in 1788 and cases concerning Danish subjects' affairs in Sweden ..... Note: Most cases are about complaints/claims.	1 pcl.
2659	1775-1839	Cases re condemnation of the vessel Willemoes of Bornholm, pensions to Swedes and the apprehension of Baron G.M. Armfelt ..... Note: Armfelt had been accused of high treason and allegedly had plans for a coup in Sweden.	1 pcl.
2660-63	1803-47	»Departmentalia« ..... As follows: 1803-11 ..... 1812-13 ..... 1814-15 ..... 1816-47 .....	4 pcls. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl.
2664	1786-1827	Miscellanea ..... Note: Includes a Royal Appeal Court protocol concerning the investigation into the murder of Gustav III, printed in Stockholm, undated.	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2665-2725	1771-1848	Despatches ..... I.e.: 1771 ..... 1772 Jan-Aug ..... 1772 Sep-Dec ..... 1773 Jan-Sep ..... 1773 Oct-1774 June ..... 1774 July-1775 April ..... 1775 May-Dec ..... 1776 ..... 1777 .....	1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl. 1 pcl.

2674	1778 Jan-Nov .....	1 pcl.
2675	1778 Dec-1779 March .....	1 pcl.
2676	1779 April-1780 April .....	1 pcl.
2677	1780 May-1781 .....	1 pcl.
2678	1782-1783 July .....	1 pcl.
2679	1783 Aug-1784 .....	1 pcl.
2680	1785 .....	1 pcl.
2681	1786 .....	1 pcl.
2682	1787 .....	1 pcl.
2683	1788 .....	1 pcl.
2684	1789 .....	1 pcl.
2685	1790 .....	1 pcl.
2686	1791-1792 April .....	1 pcl.
2687	1792 May-1793 .....	1 pcl.
2688	1794-1795 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2689	1795 Sep-1796 Sep .....	1 pcl.
2690	1796 Oct-1797 .....	1 pcl.
2691	17998-1799 Oct .....	1 pcl.
2692	1799 Nov-1800 .....	1 pcl.
2693	1801-1802 April .....	1 pcl.
2694	1802 May-1803 .....	1 pcl.
2695	1804-05 .....	1 pcl.
2696	1806-08 .....	1 pcl.
2697	1810 Jan-Aug .....	1 pcl.
2698	1810 Sep-1811 May .....	1 pcl.
2699	1811 June-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2700	1812 Jan-Oct .....	1 pcl.
2701	1812 Nov-1813 .....	1 pcl.
2702	1814-1815 Aug .....	1 pcl.
2703	1815 Sep-1816 .....	1 pcl.
2704	1817 Jan-July .....	1 pcl.
2705	1817 Aug-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2706	1818 Jan-April .....	1 pcl.
2707	1818 May-Sep .....	1 pcl.
2708	1818 Oct-1819 July .....	1 pcl.
2709	1819 Aug-1820 May .....	1 pcl.
2710	1820 June-1821 April .....	1 pcl.
2711	1821 May-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2712	1822 .....	1 pcl.
2713	1823 Jan-June .....	1 pcl.
2714	1823 July-Dec .....	1 pcl.
2715	1824-25 .....	1 pcl.
2716	1826-28 .....	1 pcl.
2717	1829-30 .....	1 pcl.

2718		1831-1832 April .....	1 pcl.
2719		1832 May-1833 .....	1 pcl.
2720		1834-35.....	1 pcl.
2721		1836-37.....	1 pcl.
2722		1838-39.....	1 pcl.
2723		1840-41.....	1 pcl.
2724		1842-44.....	1 pcl.
2725		1845-48.....	1 pcl.
2726-37	1772-1837	Despatch appendices removed Note: Contains partly printed, partly written appendices to the despatches, consistently devoid of reference to the despatch numbers. The appendices were removed in a bygone era.	12 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2726		1772-74, 1776.....	1 pcl.
2727		1777-78.....	1 pcl.
2728		1778 .....	1 pcl.
2729		1778-79.....	1 pcl.
2730		1785-88.....	1 pcl.
2731-33		1789 .....	1 pcl.
2734-35		1790-96.....	1 pcl.
2736		1800 .....	1 pcl.
2737		1802-37.....	1 pcl.
2738	1831-45	Reports from the consulate- general in Kristiania .....	1 pcl.
2739	1831-41	Letters from the secretary of legation in Stockholm, C.H. Bille and the envoy in Stockholm, C.E.L. Moltke to Head of Department, H. Krabbe-Carisius.....	1 pcl.
2740	1833	Letter from the envoy in Stockholm, C.E.L. Moltke to the King .....	1 pcl.
		Note: This is a letter of congratulation.	

**TURKEY**I.a. Princely letters

2741	1774-1810	Translations of correspondence with the Turkish sultans concerning ascensions to the throne .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2742	1839-43	Cases concerning the trading treaty of 1 May 1841 between Denmark and Turkey .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation in the Levant

2743-44	1771-1848	Cases concerning the legation in Constantinople .....	2 pcl.s
---------	-----------	--	---------

2745-47	1771-1848	Cases concerning extraordinary outlay for the legation in Constantinople .....	3 pcl.s
---------	-----------	--	---------

As follows:

2745	1771-1812.....	1 pcl.
2746	1813-30.....	1 pcl.
2747	1831-48.....	1 pcl.

2748	1779-1841	Cases concerning Danish consuls in the Levant .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

I.e. Other cases

2749	1796-1843	Cases concerning confiscated Danish ships .....	1 pcl.
------	-----------	--	--------

2750-51	1804-27	Cases concerning the negotiations on access of Danish ships to the Black Sea .....	2 pcl.s
		Note: Includes reports from secretary of legation F.H.A. Clauswitz.	

2752	1763-1840	»Departmentalia« and miscellanea .....	1 pcl.
		Note: Includes i.a. a file concerning the Embassy Archives.	

II Reports made

2753-70      1771-1848      Despatches ..... 18 pcl.s  
 Note: Despatches between 1783-91 from  
 the agent in Constantinople, H. Humphrey,  
 parallel despatches in the pcl. covering  
 1771-86.

During the years 1803-1807, the Danish  
 envoy also safeguarded English interests. A  
 series of despatches from this period from  
 Baron Hübsch will be found at The Public  
 Record Office, London, cf. RA J.no.  
 532/1948.

As follows:

2753	1771-78.....	1 pcl.
2754	1779-86.....	1 pcl.
2755	1783-88.....	1 pcl.
2756	1789-97.....	1 pcl.
2757	1798-1804.....	1 pcl.
2758	1805-10.....	1 pcl.
2759	1811-16.....	1 pcl.
2760	1817-20.....	1 pcl.
2761	1821.....	1 pcl.
2762	1822-23.....	1 pcl.
2763	1824.25.....	1 pcl.
2764	1826-1827 June .....	1 pcl.
2765	1827 July-1828 .....	1 pcl.
2766	1829-31.....	1 pcl.
2767	1832-33.....	1 pcl.
2768	1834-36.....	1 pcl.
2769	1837-38.....	1 pcl.
2770	1839-48.....	1 pcl.

**AUSTRIA**I.a. Princely letters

2771      1771-1812      Exchange of letters with the  
 Austrian Imperial House ..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties, negotiations etc.

2772-74      1814-20      Cases re Denmark's access to  
 the Vienna Congress and the  
 peace in Paris ..... 3 pcl.s

2775-76      1819-20      Cases concerning conference  
 protocol and the ministerial  
 congress in Vienna ..... 2 pcl.s

2777      1788-1844      Cases concerning negotiations  
 and treaty with Prussia on the  
 transfer of Lauenburg to  
 Denmark instead of Pomerania  
 and cases concerning the right  
 of deduction and covenant of  
 30 April and 2 June 1830 on  
 the abolition of the latter ..... 1 pcl.  
 Note: Includes draft of the final treaty  
 of 4 June 1815, signed in Vienna.

2778      1829-34      Cases concerning trading  
 contract of 12 February 1834. 1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Austrian representation

2779-81      1770-1846      Cases concerning and  
 correspondence with the  
 Austrian legation in  
 Copenhagen ..... 3 pcl.s  
 Note: File sheet re 1846 taken out by the  
 Ministry of Foreign Affairs' archives.

2782      1782-1842      Cases concerning the Austrian  
 consuls in Denmark ..... 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation  
 2783-89      1765-1847      Cases concerning the Danish  
 legation in Vienna ..... 7 pcl.s

2790      1771-1830      Cases concerning Danish  
 agents at the national Royal  
 Court of Appeal and Danish  
 consuls in Austria ..... 1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

2791-92      1814-16      Cases concerning expenditure  
 on Head of Department, N.  
 Rosenkrantz's journey with  
 the King to the Vienna  
 Congress ..... 2 pcl.s

2793-94	1777-1847	»Departmentalia« .....	2 pcls
2795	Various years	Misc. printed matter .....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2796-2854	1771-1847	Despatches .....	59 pcls
		As follows:	
2796	1771-72	.....	1 pcl.
2797	1773-74	.....	1 pcl.
2798	1775-75	.....	1 pcl.
2799	1777-778	.....	1 pcl.
2800	1779	.....	1 pcl.
2801	1780-81	.....	1 pcl.
2802	1782-83	.....	1 pcl.
2803	1784	.....	1 pcl.
2804	1785	.....	1 pcl.
2805	1786	.....	1 pcl.
2806	1787	.....	1 pcl.
2807	1788 Jan-June	.....	1 pcl.
2808	1788 July-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2809	1789 Jan-Sep	.....	1 pcl.
2810	1789 Oct-1790 April	.....	1 pcl.
2811	1790 May-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2812	1791	.....	1 pcl.
2813	1792	.....	1 pcl.
2814	1793 Jan-Oct	.....	1 pcl.
2815	1793 Nov-1794 June	.....	1 pcl.
2816	1794 July-1795 July	.....	1 pcl.
2817	1795 Aug-1796 July	.....	1 pcl.
2818	1796 Aug-1797 May	.....	1 pcl.
2819	1797 June-1798 June	.....	1 pcl.
2820	1798 July-1799 July	.....	1 pcl.
2821	1799 Aug-1800 July	.....	1 pcl.
2822	1800 Aug-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2823	1801	.....	1 pcl.
2824	1802 Jan-Aug	.....	1 pcl.
2825	1802 Sep-1803 July	.....	1 pcl.
2826	1803 Aug-1804 March	.....	1 pcl.
2827	1804 April-Dec	.....	1 pcl.
2828	1805	.....	1 pcl.
2829	1806 Jan-July	.....	1 pcl.
2830	1806 Aug-1807 Sep	.....	1 pcl.
2831	1807 Oct-1808	.....	1 pcl.
2832	1809	.....	1 pcl.

2833	1810-11	.....	1 pcl.
2834	1812	.....	1 pcl.
2835	1813	.....	1 pcl.
2836	1814-16	.....	1 pcl.
2837	1817-1818 June	.....	1 pcl.
2838	1818 July-1819	.....	1 pcl.
2839	1820	.....	1 pcl.
2840	1821	.....	1 pcl.
2841	1822	.....	1 pcl.
2842	1823-1824 May	.....	1 pcl.
2843	1824 June-1825	.....	1 pcl.
2844	1826	.....	1 pcl.
2845	1827	.....	1 pcl.
2846	1828-1829 May	.....	1 pcl.
2847	1829 June-1830	.....	1 pcl.
2848	1831-1832 March	.....	1 pcl.
2849	1832 April-1834	.....	1 pcl.
2850	1835-36	.....	1 pcl.
2851	1837-1839 June	.....	1 pcl.
2852	1839 July-1840	.....	1 pcl.
2853	1841-44	.....	1 pcl.
2854	1845-47	.....	1 pcl.
2855	1814-22	Despatches from Head of Department N. Rosenkrantz in Vienna to geheimestatsminister H.E. Schimmelmann and secret report from envoy in Vienna, J. Bernstorff, about Spain's secret démarche with the Two Sicilies and reactions to the same.....	1 pcl.
2856	1826-40	Envoy in Vienna, J. Bernstorff's despatches from Berlin to Head of Department H.E. Schimmelmann with descriptions of the Great Powers' intentions and policies in the Mediterranean area and letters to Head of Department, H. Krabbe-Carisius from the legation .....	1 pcl.

## Topographically Sorted Files

2857

1795-1816 Despatches from the agent at the Reichshofrat in Vienna, von Pilgram .....

1 pcl.

2858-59

1803-06 Reports, treatises, archive designations from secretary of legation G.N. Nissen in Vienna.....  
Note: »Lettres particulières de M. Nissen« contains special, detailed reports etc.

2 pcls.

**AFRICAN STATES****THE BARBARY STATES, in general**I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2860 1790-1833 Cases concerning treaties between the Barbary States and foreign powers .....

1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning Danish consulates2861 1773-1845 Cases concerning Danish consulates in the Barbary States.....  
Note: Including draft instructions, commissions etc.

1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

2862 1771-1835 Cases concerning relations with the Barbary States .....

1 pcl.

2863 1773-1855 Cases concerning exchange of presents with the Barbary States.....

1 pcl.

2864 1783-1800 Cases concerning expeditions to the Barbary States and Danish ships captured.....  
Note: Deals with expeditions in 1783 under Count Moltke and in 1796-1800 under adjutant general Fisker and others.

1 pcl.

**ALGERIA**I.a. Princely letters

2865 1772-97 Exchange of letters between the King of Denmark and the Dey of Algeria .....

1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish consuls

2866-67 1772-1839 Cases concerning the Danish consulate-general in Algeria ..

2 pcls.

I.e. Other cases

2868-69 1771-1838 Cases re relations with Algeria

2 pcls.

2870-71 1769-73 Cases concerning tre breach of peace with Algeria .....

2 pcls.

2872-73 1772-1824 Cases concerning presents to the Dey of Algeria .....

2 pcls.

2874 1770-1839 Miscellanea.....

1 pcl.

Note: Includes cases concerning Algerian sea passes and slavery under the Danes.

II Reports made

2875-77 1770-1830 Despatches .....

3 pcls.

As follows:

2875 1770-81 .....

1 pcl.

2876 1782-89 .....

1 pcl.

2877 1790-1830 .....

1 pcl.

**MOROCCO**

2878

»Documents arabes relatifs au Maroc. Inventaire«.....

1 pcl.

Note: List of all the Moroccan documents written in Arabic lent to Paris in 1926. The list gives a description of the documents, just as pcl. contains the lending list and the covers used for lending, which are provided with a list of the letters kept in the covers and the title of the pcl.s from which they are taken.

I.a. Princely letters

2879 1772-1802 Letters from the Emperor of Morocco..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2880 1843-45 Material re the trading treaty with Morocco of 5 April 1845. 1 pcl.

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2881-82 1771-1846 Cases concerning consuls and consulate staff in Morocco .... 2 pcls.

2883 1836-48 Cases concerning expenditure accounts for the consulate in Tangier..... 1 pcl.

2884 1791-98 Cases concerning extraordinary Danish legations to Morocco.. 1 pcl.  
Note: Deals with P. Løvenørn's and S. Andersen Bille's missions, 1791-92, resp. 1798.

2885 1777-1842 Cases concerning the interpreter David ben Moyel .. 1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases

2886 1772-1804 Cases re presents to Morocco. 1 pcl.

2887 1843-45 Cases re abolition of the annual tribute to Morocco..... 1 pcl.

2888 1771-1839 Cases re the inheritance left by Abraham Sumbel and miscellanea ..... 1 pcl.

II Reports made

2889-93 1771-1849 Despatches..... 5 pcls  
Note: Contains reports from the Danish consuls and representatives of the Department

2889 As follows:  
1771-77..... 1 pcl.  
1778-88..... 1 pcl.

2891 1789-94..... 1 pcl.  
2892 1795-1800, 1803, 1805,  
1836-43..... 1 pcl.  
2893 1844-49..... 1 pcl.

**TRIPOLI**I.a. Princely letters

2894 1771-c.1788 Letters from the Dey of Tripoli ..... 1 pcl.

I.b. Cases concerning treaties  
2895 1796-1831 Cases re Tripolitan treaties .... 1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Tripolitan representation

2896 1770-77 Cases concerning the Tripolitan legations..... 1 pcl.

2897 1779-83 Cases concerning the Tripolitan Embassy..... 1 pcl.

2898 1771-1836 Cases concerning the Danish consuls in Tripoli ..... 1 pcl.

I.e. Other cases  
2899 1771-1805 Cases concerning the breach and conclusion of peace with Tripoli and presents to Tripoli 1 pcl.

2900-01 1770-98 Miscellanea..... 1 pcl.

II Reports made  
2902 1771-98 Despatches ..... 1 pcl.

**TUNISIA**I.d. Cases concerning the Danish consuls in Tunisia

2903 1771-1840 Cases concerning the consuls and the staff at the consulate in Tunisia ..... 1 pcl.

2904	1837-48	Cases concerning outlay for the consulate in Tunisia .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2905	1772-99	Cases concerning presents for Tunisia .....	1 pcl.
2906	1771-1847	Miscellanea regarding Tunisia	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2907-09	1771-1849	Despatches.....	3 pcl.s
		As follows:	
2907	1771-84.....		1 pcl.
2908	1785-1800.....		1 pcl.
2909	1830, 1837-49.....		1 pcl.

## AMERICAN STATES

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (USA)

## I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2910	1783-1800	Material re negotiations about a trading treaty between Denmark and USA .....	1 pcl.
<u>2911-13</u>			
	1825-32	Cases concerning the Convention of 28 March 1830 between Denmark and the USA on claims concerning captured American ships .....	2 pcl.s
..... Note: Re ships in Denmark taken in prize, 1807-14.			

## I.c. Cases concerning the North American representation

2914	1806-42	Cases concerning USA's envoys and consuls in Denmark and correspondence with the legation .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

<u>I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation in North America</u>			
2915	1825-32	Correspondence with and about the Danish chargé d'affaires in Philadelphia.....	1 pcl.
2916	1840	Expenses incurred by the legation in the USA .....	1 pcl.
<u>2917</u>			
	1805-43	Cases concerning Danish consuls in the USA .....	1 pcl.
<u>I.e. Other cases</u>			
2918	1770-1811	Cases concerning relations with North America/USA.....	1 pcl.
2919	1784-48	Cases concerning claims for compensation for the English ships captured in 1799 and later released.....	1 pcl.
2920-27	1808-28	Cases concerning compensation claims etc. concerning American ships captured (claims) .....	8 pcl.s
As follows:			
2920	1808-11.....		1 pcl.
2921	1811-13.....		1 pcl.
2922	1811-12.....		1 pcl.
2923	1812.....		1 pcl.
2924	1812-13.....		1 pcl.
2925	1813-18.....		1 pcl.
2926	1818.....		1 pcl.
2927	1822-28.....		1 pcl.
2928	1826-47	Customs cases.....	1 pcl.
2929	1812-35	»Departmentalia« .....	1 pcl.
2930	1810-21	Miscellanea.....	1 pcl.
<u>II Reports made</u>			
2931-35	1784-1847	Despatches .....	5 pcl.s

		As follows:	
2931		1784-1808.....	1 pcl.
2932		1809-12.....	1 pcl.
2933		1813-22.....	1 pcl.
2934		1823-30.....	1 pcl.
2935		1831-47.....	1 pcl.

**ARGENTINA**

2936	1840	Transcription of the treaty of 29 October 1840 between France and Argentina .....	1 pcl.
------	------	---	--------

**BRAZIL**

<u>I.b. Cases concerning treaties</u>			
2937	1821-48	Cases concerning trading treaties and trading treaty relations with Brazil .....	1 pcl.

I.c. Cases concerning the Brazilian representation

2938	1825-56	Correspondence with and about the Brazilian legation and cases concerning Brazilian consuls in Denmark .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.d. Cases concerning the Danish representation

2939	1816-44	Cases concerning the Danish legation in Brazil .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.e. Other cases

2941	1826-47	Cases concerning the treatment of deceased foreign subjects' estates in Brazil and »departmentalia« .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

II Reports made

2942-44	1827-48	Despatches .....	3 pcls
---------	---------	------------------	--------

		As follows:	
2942		1827-30.....	1 pcl.
2943		1831-35.....	1 pcl.
2944		1836-48.....	1 pcl.

**COLOMBIA**I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2945	1825-31	Cases concerning negotiations with Colombia about a commercial treaty .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	---	--------

I.e. Other cases

2946	1825-31	Miscellanea concerning trade in Colombia etc. .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

**MEXICO**I.b. Cases concerning treaties

2947	1827-29	Cases concerning the trading and shipping treaties of 19 July 1827 between Denmark and Mexico .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

I.e. Other cases

2948	1827-39	Miscellanea concerning Mexico .....	1 pcl.
------	---------	--	--------

**PERU**

2949	1845	Cases concerning Peru .....	1 pcl.
------	------	-----------------------------	--------

**VENEZUELA**

2950	1842-46	Cases concerning Venezuela ..	1 pcl.
------	---------	-------------------------------	--------

**CASE DOCUMENTS FROM THE  
IMPERIAL CHAMBER COURT  
IN WETZLAR**

(1746) 1770-1797

Case documents etc. from the  
Imperial Chamber Court in  
Wetzlar (Reichskammergericht)

Note: The Imperial Chamber Court for the German Empire was located in Wetzlar from 1693 until the time of the dissolution of the Empire in 1806. The Danish King was subordinate to the Imperial Chamber Court in his capacity as Duke of Holstein. The cases have been placed alphabetically by the headword of their German titles, which have been translated here (first into Danish, then into English). The numbers refer to folio inv. 88, pp. 49-94, where the full German title of the cases can be found. Cases before 1770 should be sought under the archives of the German Chancery, Foreign Department.

		As follows:	
2951	1780-81.	Baden I (339-340) .....	1 pcl.
2952	1781-84.	Baden II (366, 370), Basel (333) .....	1 pcl.
2953-57	1778-79.	Bavaria (323: I-VI) .....	5 pcl.s
2958	1779-91.	Brandenburg (335, 355-57, 361, 347), Brixen (129) .....	1 pcl.
2959	1771-77.	Calendar files (37), the Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, inspection cases (315: IV) .....	1 pcl.
2960-64	1771-76	Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, inspection cases (315: V-X) .....	5 pcl.s
2965	1780-82	Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, presentation cases (336) and justice cases (373: I) .....	1 pcl.

2966-67	1782.	Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, justice cases (373: I). 2 pcl.s
2968	1786-88.	Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, sustenance cases (374) .....
2969	1780	Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, cameral cases..... 1 pcl.
2970-77	1793	Electors, princes and estates of the realm (383: I-XII) ..... 8 pcl.s
2978	1780.	Cologne (326, 351)..... 1 pcl.
2979	1767-97.	Denmark (392: I-II), The Directory for the Empire .....
2980-81	1786.	Archbishops of the German Empire (384: I-II) .....
2982	1773-87	Frankfurt (362), "The Generality" for the German Empire (377), Gerstlach (321) .....
2983-86	1775-76	The Counts of the German Empire, inspection cases (316: I-IV) .....
2987-89	1779-82	The Counts of the German Empire, religious cases (342: I-IV) .....
2990	1783-87	Hessen-Kassel (350, 386)..... 1 pcl.
2991	1771-85	Hessen-Darmstadt (358, 364), Hessen-Hanau (312) .....
2992	1746-94.	Jesuits (325), Imperial Principal Commission (143), Kunkel (322) .....

168	Imperial Court in Wetzlar	Case Documents	169
2993	1773-86 Leiningen (359), Leyen (371), Löwenstein (346), von Loskandt, deputy judge of the fiscal court of appeal (368), Lüttich, bishop, I (313) .....	3002 1772-93 Wied-Neuwied (330, 399).....	1 pcl.
		3003 1784-87 Wiedrunckel (360), Württemberg (379).....	1 pcl.
2994	1780-89. Lüttich, Bishop, II (338, 385)	1 pcl.	
2995	1770-94 Mecklenburg (324, 401), Modena (310), Nassau-Saarbrücken (327), Nassau-Weilburg (332), Austria (396)	1 pcl.	
2996	1771-87. Paderborn, Bishop (365, 372), Pappenheim (320), Passau (376), Pfalz (Palatinate)(378), offences against police regulations at the national assembly (211: III) .....	1 pcl.	
2997	1771-92 Police cases, particularly the abolition of Blue Monday (319), right of recourse from the estates of the realm (331), reformed clergy (369), imperial districts (395), imperial strongholds (387: I)..	1 pcl.	
2998	1776-92 Imperial strongholds (387: II), religious dissension (337), Saxony (328), Saxony-Coburg-Meinungen (352) .....	1 pcl.	
2999	1782-83 Saxony-Gotha (353), Saxony-Weimar (354), Salzburg (349)	1 pcl.	
3000	1781-94 Schaumburg-Lippe (398), chapter-house of Speyer (367), Bishop of Speyer I (380, 381)	1 pcl.	
3001	1784-93 Speyer, Bishop, II (363), Thurn and Taxis (394), electoral capitulation (389).....	1 pcl.	

## FILM LIST

As part of Rigsarkivet's security filming policy a number of records from the archives of the Department of Foreign Affairs have been microfilmed. From these films, positive copies can be purchased from the Statens Arkivers Filmningscenter, Lille Sct. Hansgade 5, 8800 Viborg.

On the following pages a concordance is provided between the numbers of the units (volumes and parcels) in the inventory and the numbers of the films. As far as the Department goes, the concordance has previously been printed in: "Filmfortegnelse nr. 1. Tyske Kancellis Udenrigske Afdeling -1770; Departementet for de Udenrigske Anliggender 1770-1848; Udenrigsministeriet 1848-ca.1909« (The German Chancery, Foreign Affairs Department -1770; the Department of Foreign Affairs, 1770-1848; the Ministry of Foreign Affairs 1848 - ca. 1909), published by Rigsarkivet, 1975.

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
4	S 1841	40	S 1857-58
5-7	S 1842	41	S 1858
8-11	S 1843	42	S 1858-59
12-14	S 1844	43	S 1859-60
15-16	S 1845	44	S 1860
17	S 1845-46	45	S 1861
18-21	S 1846	46	S 1861-62
22-26	S 1847	47	S 1862
27-28	S 1848	48	S 1862-63
29	S 1849-50	49	S 1863-64
30	S 1850-51	50	S 1864-65
31	S 1851	51	S 1865-66
32	S 1851-52	52	S 1866-67
33	S 1852-53	53	S 1868
34	S 2853-54	67	S 1870
35	S 1854	68	S 1870
36	S 18554-55	69	S 1871
37	S 1855-56	257	S 1871
38	S 1856	258	S 1871-72
39	S 1856-57	259	S 1872-73

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
260	S 1873	721	S 1908
261	S 1873-74	722-724	S 1903-04
262	S 1874-75	731	S 1908-09
263	S 1875-77	737	S 1909
264	S 1876-77	742-743	S 1909-10
265	S 1877-78	744-745	S 1910-11
266	S 1878	746-747	S 1911-12
267	S 1879	802-803	S 1912
268	S 1879-80	805-806	S 1912-13
269	S 1880-81	809-810	S 1914
270	S 1881-82	811, 839, 841	S 1915
271	S 1882-83	869	S 1916
272	S 1883-84	870-872	S 1916-17
273	S 1884-85	875	S 1917
274	S 1885-86	876	S 1917-18
275	S 1886-87	879	S 1918
276	S 1887-88	891	S 1919
277-278	S 1888	892	S 1919-20
279	S 1889	893	S 1918-19
280	S 1889-90	894	S 1920
281-282	S 1890	895	S 1920-21
283	S 1890-91	896	S 1921
284-286	S 1891	897	S 1921-22
287-289	S 1892	916	S 1922
290	S 1893	918	S 1923
(710)	S 1893	921	S 1923-24
637	S 1894	922	S 1924
638	S 1894-95	923	S 1925
639, 645-646	S 1895-96	924-928	S 1926-28
640	S 1896-97	929	1928-29
641-642	S 1897-99	930-931	S 1930-31
643	S 1899-1900	932	S 1929-30
644	S 1901-02	933	S 1931
645-646	S 1902	971-972	S 1931-32
645-646	S 1902-03	986	S 1932-33
709	S 1903	987	S 1933
710	S 1893	991-992	S 1932-34
715-716	S 1904	992-993	S 1934
717	S 1905	993-995	S 1935
718	S 1905-06	1005	S 1923
719	S 1906-07	1007	S 1935-36
720	S 1907-08	1008	S 1936-37

## Film List

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
1009	S 1937	1180-1183	S 1971-72
1010	S 1937-38	1184	S 1972
1011-1012	S 1938-39	1185-1186	S 1972-73
1013-1014	S 1939-40	1187-1189	S 1973-74
1014-1015	S 1940	1234-1235	S 1975
1016	S 1940-41	1204	S 1976
1017	S 1941	1208-1213	S 1976-79
1018	S 1941-42	1214	S 1979-80
1019	S 1942	1233	S 1980
1020-1021	S 1942-43	1234-1235	S 1975
1022-1023	S 1943-44	1237-1241	S 1981-83
1024-1025	S 1944-45	1242	S 1983
1026-1027	S 1945	1243-1244	S 1983-84
1028-1029	S 1945-46	1244-1245	S 1984
1030-1031	S 1946-47	1246	S 1985
1032	S 1947-48	1247-1248	S 1985-86
1033	S 1948	1252	S 1986
1034	S 1948-49	1253-1254	S 1987
1035-1036	S 1949-50	1255-1256	S 1987-88
1038	S 1950	1256-1257	S 1989
1061-1062	S 1950-51	1257-1259	S 1990-91
1088-1089	S 1952	1290-1291	S 1991-92
1090	S 1952-53	1292	S 1992
1091-1092	S 1953	1306-1308	S 1993-94
1103	S 1951-52	1308	S 1994-95
1104	S 1953-54	1309-1310	S 1995
1134	S 1954	1311	S 1996
1135-1136	S 1955	1315-1316	S 1997
1136-1137	S 1955-56	1317-1319	S 1998
1147	S 1956	1319-1320	S 1999
1148	S 1956-57	1320-1321	S 2000-01
1150	S 1957	1321-1322	S 2001
1151	S 1957-58	1323	S 2001-02
1152	S 1958-59	1324-1325	S 2003
1153-1158	S 1959-62	1326	S 2003-04
1161	S 1962-63	1327	S 2004
1162	S 1963	1328	S 2005
1162-1164	S 1963-64	1329-1330	S 2005-06
1165-1171	S 1964-68	1333-1336	S 2006-08
1178	S 1968-69	1339-1365	S 2008-21
1179	S 1969-70	1366	S 2021
1180	S 1969-71	1367-1368	S 2021-22

## Film List

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
1369-1370	S 2023	1643	S 2073
1371	S 2024	1644-1645	S 2073-74
1413	S 2036-37	1646	S 2074-75
1436	S 2037	1647	S 2075
1439-1440	S 2037-38	1650-1652	S 2076-77
1482	S 2044-45	1686-1687	S 2078
1483	S 2045	1688-1689	S 2079
1497	S 2046	1689-1690	S 2080
1498	S 2046-47	1690	S 2081
1499-1500	S 2047-48	1700-1701	S 2081-82
1564-1565	S 2050-51	1702	S 2082
1568-1569	S 2051	1703	S 2082-83
1579	S 2052	1704	S 2083
1580	S 2052-53	1705	S 2083-84
1581	S 2053	1706	S 2984-85
1582	S 2054	1782	S 2090
1583-1584	S 2054-55	1900	S 2091
1585-1588	S 2055-57	1901	S 2091-92
1589-1590	S 2957	1915	S 2092
1590-1591	S 2058	1916-1917	S 2092-93
1592-1593	S 2058-59	1918	S 2093-94
1594	S 2060	1919-1920	S 2094-95
1595	S 2061	1921	S 2095
1598-1599	S 2061-62	1922	S 2095-96
1600	S 2062	1923-1925	S 2096-98
1601-1603	S 2063	1926-1927	S 2098
1603	S 2063-64	1928-1929	S 2099
1604	S 2064	1930-1931	S 2099-2100
1605-1606	S 2065	1932	S 2100-01
1607	S 2066	1933	S 2101
1608	S 2066-67	1933-1934	S 2101
1609	S 2067	1935-1936	S 2103
1611	S 2067-68	1937	S 2104
1611-1612	S 2068-69	1938-1939	S 2104-05
1613	S 2069	1940-1941	S 2105-06
1615-1616	S 2069-70	1942	S 2106
1620	S 2071	1943	S 2107
1624	S 2070-71	1944-1945	S 2107-08
1626	S 2071	1946	S 2108
1631	S 2071	2017-2018	S 2111
1641	S 2072	2019	S 2111-12
1642	S 2072-73	2020	S 2112

## Film List

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
2036	S 2113	2403	S 2141-42
2037-2038	S 2114	2405-2406	S 2139
2052	S 2115	2407-2408	S 2140
2053	S 2115-16	2415	S 2141
2054-2055	S 2116-17	2562	S 2142
2056-2057	S 2117-18	2563	S 2143
2058	S 2118	2567-2568	S 2143-44
2059	S 2118-19	2569	S 2144-45
2060	S 2118	2569-2571	S 2145
2061-2063	S 2119-2120	2571-2572	S 2146
2064-2065	S 2120-21	2572-2573	S 2146-47
2066	S 2121-22	2574-2575	S 2147
2067	S 2122	2576-2577	S 2148
2068	S 2122-23	2578	S 2149
2069-2070	S 2123-24	2579-2580	S 2150
2071-2073	S 2124-25	2581	S 2151
2074-2075	S 2125-26	2582-2584	S 2151-52
2077-2078	S 2126-27	2585	S 2152
2078	S 2127	2604-2605	S 2153-53A
2079-2080	S 2127-28	2606-2607	S 2153A
2081	S 2128	2607	S 2154-55
2086	S 2128-29	2608	S 2154
2162	S 2129-30	2609	S 2153A-55
2163	S 2130	2610	S 2155
2278	S 2134	2611-2614	S 2155-57
2298	S 2135	2615	S 2160-61
2335	S 7796	2616	S 2161
2336	S 7797	2617	S 2160
2337	S 7797-98	2618-2619	S 2162
2338	S 7797-99	2620	S 2162-63
2339	S 7799	2621-2623	S 2163-64
2340	S 9254	2624	S 2165
2341	S 9255	2625	S 2165-66
2342	S 9256	2626-2627	S 2167
2344-45	S 9258-59	2628	S 2166
2346	S 9260	2629	S 2167-68
2355	S 2136	2630	S 2168-69
2474	S 2136	2631	S 2157, 2169
2377	S 2138	2632-2633	S 2157-58
2378-2381	S 2136-38	2634	S 2158-59
2401	S 2142	2635	S 2159-60
2402	S 2141	2640	S 2169-70

## Film List

Unit no.	Film no.	Unit no.	Film no.
2649	S 2170-71	2856	S 2028
2650	S 2171	2862	S 2175
2651	S 2171-72	2863	S 2174
2652	S 2172	2864	S 2175-76
2653	S 2169, 2172-73	2868-2869	S 2176
2654	S 2170	2870-2871	S 2177-78
2659	S 2155, 2169	2872-2873	S 2176-77
2772-2774	S 2024-25	2874	S 2178-79
2772-2776	S 2026	2886	S 2179
2775-2776	S 2027-28	2887	S 2179-80
2777	S 2028	2899	S 2180
2791-2792	S 2029	2905	S 2180-81
2855	S 2029, 2031		

## SYSTEMATIC OVERVIEW

### Guide

This systematic overview should be regarded purely as a supplement to the inventory of units (volumes and parcels) mentioned above. One of the reasons is that it includes only the thematically and topographically sorted files, and not chronologically oriented material such as despatches etc. and other regularly occurring classes such as »princely correspondence« or cases concerning consulates, legations and so on. The systematic overview thus cannot be used isolated.

The overview is structured around a series of main classes, which are further subdivided using a principal subject heading. Their relative position is shown by the list of contents on the next page.

The main classes include cases concerning 1) the actual Foreign Service, 2) the subject-matter field and the activities field for the Foreign Service's work and 3) a topographical index.

While the main classes are set out in a systematic sequence, all principal subject headings appear in alphabetical sequence.

Individual references, too, are collected around alphabetically arranged subject headings; these are underlined in the overview (the inventory). Subject headings can take the form of names of countries or nationality, or may involve a subject designation. Where two or more references exist for the same subject heading, they will generally be listed in chronological sequence.

Individual subject headings are emphasized by the use of italics. This is to indicate that such subject headings are identical with subject headings used for the class-filed cases and hence largely with the original linguistic usage.

Exceptions to the alphabetical principle occur in the following two cases:

Where, for the main class or principal subject heading, there are files or material regarding these in general, the relevant part of the inventory is introduced by references to such. In principle and by analogy, files concerning treaties, agreements, signing of conventions etc. will be found under individual principal subject headings at an early place, prior to the alphabetical sequence.

### SYSTEMATIC OVERVIEW: List of contents

THE DEPARTMENT .....	p. 179	DEFENCE, MILITARY AFFAIRS .....	p. 188
Archives and library		Military service gen. (individual countries)	
Organization		Border controls, cessions/acquisitions of territory etc.	
Staff		Privateering and prize activities	
Accounts		Wars, armed conflicts	
Handling of cases		Assertion of sovereignty (border conditions and guarding)	
DANISH REPRESENTATIONS .....	p. 180	LEGAL AFFAIRS .....	p. 195
Agents		Legal affairs gen.	
Legations		Civil affairs	
Consulates		Law courts	
Couriers		Citizenship etc.	
Missions		(naturalizations, residence permits, emigration)	
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIONS IN DENMARK .....	p. 181	Police	
HEADS OF STATE, PRINCES .....	p. 182	The Imperial Chamber Court	
Princely house gen.		Penal affairs	
Princely personages, courts etc.			
STATE APPARATUS AND POLITICAL CONDITIONS .....	p. 185	FINANCE AND TAX .....	p. 198
Administration		Right of deduction	
Constitution		Levies, dues, taxation etc.	
Political movements, opposition groups etc.		Coinage and money matters	
Censorship and freedom of the press etc.		Government debts and loans	
TRAFFIC, COMMUNICATIONS .....	p. 201	Customs authorities	
Transport services gen.			

TREATIES, POST .....	p. 202	SOCIAL SERVICES, SUPPORT .....	p. 209
Railways		Poor-law authorities	
Canals		Pensions	
Post		Slavery	
Shipping		Health services	
Telegraph			
Roads			
COMMERCIAL AFFAIRS.....	p. 206	CULTURE, SCIENCE .....	p. 210
Fishing		Archives and libraries	
Insurance		Art	
Trade		Literature	
Craft		Religion, religious minorities	
Hunting		Teaching, education	
Industry		Science, inventions	
Agriculture and forestry		MISCELLANEOUS .....	p. 212
Lottery			

**THE DEPARTMENT***Archives and library*

Material stored by the Counts Bernstorff, 1773-1809 .....	715-718
Records from the estate of Prime Minister Malling 1830 .....	1087
The Library, 1793-1798 .....	722

*Organization*

General <u>provisions</u> conc. modus operandi, 1770-1848 .....	609
<u>Appointment of offices</u> , 1770-1848 .....	609
The creation, abolition etc. of the North African <u>Consulate Executive</u> 1800-1846 .....	608, 2862
<u>Seals</u> , the Department's and the legations' seals .....	609

*Staff*

Staff cases, 1771-1848 .....	614-617
<u>Messengers</u> , 1795-1848 .....	612
Executive (head) posts, 1772-1848 .....	610
<u>Appointment of permanent under-secretaries</u> , 1800-1848 .....	611
Forms of <u>oath</u> for officials of the Department, 1801 .....	804
Staff <u>wage conditions</u> , 1771-1848 .....	619
Confirmation of <u>appointments</u> , 1808-1841 .....	618
<u>Marriage</u> , permission for, 1790-1847 .....	614

*Accounts*

<u>Budget</u> , 1846-1847 .....	1197
Budgets, 1816-1848 .....	620-624
Regulations, 1819-1848 .....	620-624
<u>ACCOUNTING CASES</u> , 1831-1848 .....	1194-1196
Accounts, 1846-1847 .....	1197
Extraordinary <u>expenditure</u> .....	625-528
Office expenditure, 1831-1848 .....	1194-1196

*Handling of cases, ciphering*

<u>CIPHERS</u> , 1777-1843 .....	727
Circular despatches for the legations, 1839-1847 .....	728

**DANISH REPRESENTATIONS<sup>1</sup>***Agents*

Danish agents at the <u>Reichshofgericht</u> , 1771-1830 .....	2790
Despatches from the agent at the <u>Reichshofrat</u> , 1795-1816	
2857	
Danish agents at the <u>Reichskammergericht</u> in <u>Wetzlar</u> .....1863, 1865, 1868	
Danish agents in <u>Rome</u> .....	2305-2307

*Legations*

The Alternate, 1827.....	710
Letters of <u>recommendation</u> , applications for the issuance of, 1776-1847.....	1190-1193
<u>CIRCULAR DESPATCHES</u> , 1839-1847 .....	728
<u>Salary advances</u> , rules governing, 1844.....	861
The envoys' salary, 1771-1847.....	844-860
General cases concerning Danish envoys' salary, 1771-1847 .....	861
<u>ENVOYS</u> , 1771-1847 .....	844-860
<u>COURIERS</u> , 1771-1847 .....	996-1002
Llegation couriers, 1771-1847 .....	996-1002
Cabinet couriers, 1771-1847 .....	996-1002
<u>Passports</u> , issued by the legations, 1772-1839.....	1132
Applications for the issuance of passports for Danish envoys abroad, 1776-1847.....	1190-1193
<u>Pensions</u> and compensation to officials, 1784-1804 .....	861
<u>Regulations</u> , 1771-1799 .....	861
<u>Travelling</u> and kit/outfit allowance, 1792-1836.....	861
<u>LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION</u> , 1776-1847 .....	1190-1193
<u>Tax exemption</u> , general cases concerning Danish envoys, 1771-1847 .....	861
<u>Table money</u> for the envoys in Paris, 1847 .....	861

*Consulates*

<u>CONSULS</u> , 1771-1847 .....	974-976
Matters concerning consuls abroad, 1771-1847 .....	974-976

*Couriers*

<u>Estafettes</u> (mounted orderlies), 1774-1847 .....	1002
<u>Llegation couriers</u> , 1771-1847 .....	996-1002

<sup>1</sup> See also topographically filed cases under the individual countries.*Missions*

Missions to:	
<u>GENTLEMEN-IN-WAITING</u> , 1778-1846 .....	963
<u>Cabinet couriers</u> , 1771-1847 .....	996-1002
- London, <u>England</u> , Steen Bille's, 1813 .....	1007-1008
- Count J. Bernstorff's mission to London concerning intended peace negotiations, 1813 .....	1928
- <u>France</u> , general, 1810-1821 .....	2037
- <u>Morocco</u> , 1791-1792, 1798 .....	2884
- <u>Norway</u> in order to receive the war vessels stationed there, 1815-1818 .....	2630
- The Prince of <u>Ponte Corvo</u> , 1808-1814 .....	2038
- The <u>Reichstag</u> in Regensburg, 1781-184.....	1788-1829
- The <u>Russian</u> Emperor with the Order of the Elephant, 1808 .....	2402
- The Russian Emperor about mediation vis-à-vis England etc., 1813-1815 .....	2402
- Sweden, 1773-1797 .....	2563
- The Swedish headquarters on the occasion of the peace negotiations, 1813-1815 .....	2620-2623
- The Crown Prince of Sweden, 1814 .....	2624
- The <u>Vienna</u> Congress, costs of journey with the king to, 1814-1816 .....	2791-2792

**FOREIGN REPRESENTATIONS IN DENMARK<sup>1</sup>**

Accreditation at the court, list of foreign chargés d'affaires (after 1774) .....	862-868
<u>The Alternate</u> (ranking), 1827 .....	710
The <u>ceremonial</u> aspect of the legation receptions, 1771-1847 .....	725-726
The envoys' <u>flag</u> , 1777-1845 .....	814-816
<u>Census</u> and envoys, 1801 .....	868
Foreign <u>envoys</u> , their rights and entitlements etc., 1771-1849 .....	862-868
Foreign <u>consuls</u> , their rights and entitlements etc., 1771-1848 .....	977-983
Diplomatic <u>passports</u> , 1772-1839 .....	1132-1133
See also Envoys, Consuls	
Diplomatic <u>post</u> , 1807-1814 .....	1153-1158
<u>PRESENTS</u> to diplomats, 1782-1846 .....	1159-1160
Customs exemption for diplomats, 1771-1847 .....	1273-1286

<sup>1</sup> See also topographically sorted filed under the individual countries.

HEADS OF STATE, PRINCES<sup>1</sup>Princely houses in general

The order of succession in the Danish Royal Family, 1770-1853 .....	966-972
- to the Danish crown, protocol for, 1844.....	972
The succession case, 1837-1848.....	639-647
Inheritance claim on Holstein, the Counts of Limburg-Stirum's, 1768-1777 .....	1582
The royal line of succession, the protocol of 1779, in which all births are entered, 1779-1808 .....	972
The Danish guarantee for the inheritance union of 1765 between the margraves of Baden, 1765-1779 .....	1374
Princely promulgations (notifications) etc., 1778-1846 ...	1095-1102
The Royal Family's weddings, 1770-1853.....	725-726, 968
<u>CEREMONIALIA</u> , 1771-1847 .....	725-726
The ceremonial aspects of coronations, princely weddings etc., 1771-1847 .....	725-726
<u>CURIALIA</u> , 1780-1847 .....	730
Falcons, gifts to foreign countries, 1775-1810 .....	840
Creation of the Augustenburg entailed property, 1772-1838 .....	709
The ducal entailed estates of Oldenburg, 1774-1856 .....	1650-1652
<u>FLORA DANICA</u> , 1774-1844.....	817-818
Gifts made of Flora Danica, 1774-1844 .....	817-818
The enfeoffment with Holstein, n.d.....	1580
Forms for letters and communiqués to foreign princely houses, 1780-1847 .....	730
Princely correspondence <sup>1</sup> , forms for, 1780-1847.....	730
Rights of reversion to the Holstein-Beck line, those of Plön and Glückburg, 1755-1828 .....	1581
Information for use in <u>Hof- og Statskalendere</u> , 1773-1847 .....	919
<u>COURT MOURNING</u> , 1771-1848.....	885-887
Court mourning, 1771-1848.....	861, 885-887, 890
Expenditure in connection with court mourning, 1771-1839 .....	861
The enfeoffment with Holstein, n.d.....	1580
Inheritance claims on Holstein, the counts of Limburg-Stirum's, 1768-1777 .....	1582
The succession in Holstein, 1837-1848 .....	639-647
<u>Insinuation</u> documents for Sweden, 1779-1803 .....	971-972

<sup>1</sup> See also topographically sorted filed under the individual countries.Heads of State, Princes

183

<u>CALENDAR</u> , 1773-1847 .....	919
THE ROYAL FAMILY, 1770-1853 .....	966-972
-, miscellaneous matters concerning, 1770-1853 .....	966-972
<u>The Act of Absolutism in Denmark (Kongeloven)</u> , 1665-1846 .....	971-972
THE CROWN, 1801-1832 .....	973
- acceptance of - in European countries, 1801-1832 .....	973
The Hessen-Kassel electorate, 1789-1790 .....	1570
The Lauenburg succession issue, 1815-1817 .....	2772-2774
The Lauenburg coat of arms, 1816-1841 .....	1311
The succession in Lauenburg, 1837-1848 .....	639-647
<u>MEDALS</u> , 1816-1847 .....	1061-1062
Medals, 1783-1847 .....	1061-1062, 1085-1086
<u>Notifications</u> , 1778-1846 .....	1095-1102
Duke of Oldenburg, 1775-1777 .....	970-972
<u>ORDERS AND DECORATIONS</u> , 1776-1847 .....	1106-1124
Cases concerning orders and decorations, 1822-1853 .....	970
Recall of orders, 1844-1847 .....	1024
The right of inheritance to the Plön territories, 1724-1790 .....	1663-1664
<u>Princess guides</u> , 1770-1846 .....	970-972
<u>Privileges</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1134-1137
Royal Family's travels, 1770-1853 .....	966-972
Denmark's coat of arms, 1816-1841 .....	1311
The order of succession in Schleswig, 1837-1848 .....	639-647
Historical studies concerning Schleswig's relations with Denmark, c. 1844 .....	1214
The Lauenburg succession issue, 1815-1817 .....	2772-2774
The King's title as Duke of Oldenburg, 1775-1777 .....	970-972
Titles, 1772-1847 .....	1249
Modes of address for foreign princely personages and free cities, 1785-1845 .....	1250-1251
<u>Accessions to the throne</u> , 1774-1810 .....	2741
<u>COAT OF ARMS</u> , 1816-1841 .....	1311
The name, coat of arms of Danneskiold-Løvendal etc, 1793-1818 .....	732
The Lauenburg coat of arms, 1816-1841 .....	1311
The Danish national coat of arms, 1816-1841 .....	1311
The open letter of 8.7.1846 .....	639-647
<u>Princely personages, courts etc.</u>	
Presents to the Dey of Algeria, 1772-1824 .....	2872-2873
Cases concerning the ducal family of Augustenburg, 1772-1838 .....	709

Intended publication of the correspondence between Frederik VI and Christian August, Prince of Augustenburg, 1843-1844.....	970-972
Presents to <u>the Barbary States</u> 1772-1824.....	2872-2873
<u>BENTHINCK</u> , 1773-1845 .....	713-714
Compensation for possessions in Kniphausen and Warzel to the Counts of Benthinck, 1773-1845 .....	713-714
Ferdinand of <u>Brunswick's</u> death, testamentary dispositions, 1792 .....	970-972
Katharina of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel's estate, 1769-1895 .....	2393-2400
The <u>Danish</u> Royal Family, marriages, deaths, coronations, journeys etc., 1770-1853.....	716, 966-972
<u>THE ROYAL FAMILY</u> , 1770-1853.....	966-972
Performance of the play »Ankunft des verstorbenen Königs Friederich VI von Dänemark im Elysium«, Apollo Theatre in Hamburg, 1840 .....	971-972
The Count of Gottorp, 1811-1823 .....	2564
The princely house of <u>Hessen</u> , 1773-1846 .....	716, 968, 970-972
The princely house of Hessen-Kassel, 1811-1836 .....	1570-1571
<u>Imperial coronations</u> , 1775-1797 .....	2401
Presents and tributes to <u>Morocco</u> , 1772-1845 .....	2886-2887
The Dukes of <u>Oldenburg</u> , 1774-1856 .....	1650-1652, 1665-1680
The Prince of <u>Ponte Corvo</u> , 1808.....	2038, 2066, 2162
Frederik III of <u>Prussia's</u> morganatic marriage, 1824 .....	971-972
Report on the <u>Russian court</u> , 1773 .....	2412-2413
The Russian court in Horsens, 1769-1895 .....	2393-2400
Duke Carl of <u>Schleswig Holstein-Sønderborg-Glücksburg's</u> marriage settlement with Princess Wilhelmine Marie .....	970-972
The <u>Swedish</u> court, the succession to the throne of Sweden, the murder of Gustav III, 1774-1810.....	2563, 2606, 2664
Presents to <u>Tripoli</u> , 1771-1805 .....	2899
Presents to <u>Tunisia</u> , 1772-1799 .....	2905

## STATE APPARATUS AND POLITICAL CONDITIONS

## Administration

<u>Attestation</u> of declarations, agreements etc., 1790-1848..	1006
Certificates, handling of, 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Authorizations</u> , handling of, 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>DEATH CERTIFICATES</u> , 1839-1847 .....	738-740
Legalized death certificates, 1839-1847 .....	738-740
Assumptions of office, ministerial orders on, 1844-1847 .....	729
Swedish <u>emissaries</u> in Norway, 1790-1791 .....	2609
The <u>Privy Council</u> , directives, instructions, ordinances, circulars etc., 1771-1808.....	841
The <u>Gouvernement</u> of the West Indies, reports from, 1778-1836 .....	1324-1330
<u>Legal documents</u> , handling of, 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Orders in Council</u> , submission of, 1772-1784 .....	918
<u>ORDERS IN COUNCIL</u> , 1772-1784 .....	918
<u>Ministries</u> , changes to the organization within, 1812-1841 .....	1087
<u>COMMUNICATIONS</u> , 1844-1847 .....	729
<u>LEGALIZATION</u> , 1790-1848 .....	1006
<u>Legislation</u> , 1817-1847 .....	897
<u>PASSPORTS</u> , 1772-1847 .....	1125-1133, Corpse passportS, 1839-1843 .....
	1042
Letters of safe conduct, certificates, passports for shipping, 1771-1847.....	1007-1008, 1203-1207
<u>STATISTICA</u> , 1822-1847 .....	1215
<u>Collection</u> of statistical data, 1822-1847 .....	1215
<u>Writs and summons</u> , handling of, 1771-1847 .....	898-915
Submission etc. of lists of vessels passing through the Sound, 1808-1838 .....	1357-1358

## Constitution

The <u>succession case</u> concerning the Duchies, 1837-1848 - the open letter of 1846.....	639-647 639-647
Exposé de la situation politique du <u>Danemarc</u> depuis l'an 1807 jusqu'à l'année 1814, écrit au mois d'août 1814.....	970-972
J.Fr.W. Schlegel: Sur la situation politique du Danemarc dans le crise actuel, 1828 .....	970-972
<u>CONSTITUTION</u> , 1847 .....	831
Constitutional amendments in France, 1791-1804 .....	2052
Treatises on the situation in France, 1795-1818 .....	2086

<u>THE PRIVY CONSEIL (GEHEJMESTATSKONCEIL)</u>	
1771-1808 .....	841
Entitlement conc. the chapter-house in <u>Hamburg</u> , 1775-1828 .....	1495-1496
New <u>Hanoverian</u> constitution, 1837-1840 .....	1443
The control of <u>the Duchies</u> , 1834-1837 .....	879
<u>Holstein</u> , see also the Duchies and Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg's status within the German Confederation, 1815.....	2772-2774
The Holstein landed aristocracy's complaint to the Federal Diet in Frankfurt about the constitution of Holstein, 1817-1823.....	1592-1594
The succession in Holstein (the succession case), 1837-1848 .....	639-647
<u>Irish</u> parliament, Anglo-Danish treaties' view of the creation of, 1783 .....	1899
<u>The Act of Absolutism (Kongeloven)</u> , 1665-1846.....	970-972
The introduction of <u>Constitutions</u> to the states of the German Confederation, esp. Holstein, 1814-1824 .....	1591
<u>Lauenburg</u> and Holstein's status within the German Confederation, 1815.....	2772-2774
The succession in Lauenburg (the succession case), 1837-1848 .....	639-647
<u>Petition</u> of 1842 on a new constitution in Schleswig- Holstein, 1847 .....	831
Conspiracy between Norwegian members of the Storting and chief administrative officer Thygeson (stiftamtmand), 1821 .....	1242
<u>Schleswig</u> , see also the Duchies and the Holstein Constitution of the estates of the realm in Schleswig-Holstein, 1832-1834.....	1595
Schleswig-Holstein und Dänemark, Karl Lornsen, 1835-1847 .....	1038
The succession in Schleswig (the succession case), 1837-1848 .....	639-647
Schleswig's relations with Denmark, historical studies concerning, c. 1844 .....	1214
Petition of 1842 on a new constitution in Schleswig- Holstein, 1847 .....	831
<u>Constitution of the estates</u> , 1814-1847 .....	1233
- Findings, reports etc., 1814-1847 .....	1233
Negotiations of the estates, 1833-1834.....	1414
Coup d'état in <u>Sweden</u> , 1794 .....	2659

Report on the situation in Sweden and Norway after the Swedish political revolution in 1772 .....	2655
<u>Secularization</u> of the high diocese of Lübeck 1802-1822 .....	1625
The constitution of <u>Württemberg</u> , 1915.....	1879
<i>Political movements, opposition groups etc.</i>	
Refugees in <u>Altona</u> , 1793-1814 .....	710
The dangerous democratic state of mind in the Comtes de Blome, 1830-1831 .....	722-724
Description of <u>Greek</u> domestic political conditions, 1847 .....	2170
Political intelligence from <u>Hamburg</u> , 1805-1814 .....	1493-1494
Norwegian MPs' and chief administrative officer Thygeson's conspiracy, 1821 .....	1242
The <u>Scandinavian</u> movement, 1845-1846.....	1234-1235
Coup in <u>Sweden</u> , cases concerning Baron Armfelt's apprehension in 1794 .....	2659
<u>German</u> student unrest, 1819 .....	1413
The political movement in Germany, 1841-1848 .....	1439-1440
Surveillance of <u>universities</u> , 1791-1847 .....	1306-1310
<i>Censorship and freedom of the press etc.</i>	
The <u>Karlsbad</u> Conference, 1818, 1819-1824.....	1413
<u>Censorship</u> , 1819-1834 .....	1413-1414
Den <u>danske</u> Tilskuer, English complaint about and legal case against, 1794.....	1903-1904
<u>Reprinted matter</u> and provisions, 1826-1843 .....	804
The works of <u>Goethe</u> , reprint of, 1826-1843 .....	804
<u>Press censorship</u> , 1797-1847 .....	1243-1248,
	1413
<u>Press cases</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1009-1038
The works of <u>Schiller</u> , reprint of, 1826-1843 .....	804
<u>GAZETTES</u> , 1797-1847 .....	1243-1248
<u>Journals</u> , 1797-1847 .....	1243-1248
<u>Freedom of the press</u> , 1797-1847 .....	1243-1248
The works of <u>Wieland</u> , reprint of, 1826-1843 .....	804

**DEFENCE AND MILITARY AFFAIRS***Military service generally*

<u>Amnesty for deserters, 1772-1814</u> .....	1172
<u>DESERTERS, 1772-1846</u> .....	733-735
Danish and Swedish deserters and criminals, 1772-1829 .....	2641-2648
Deserters from the <u>French</u> navy with whereabouts in Denmark-Norway, 1802-1803.....	2023
<u>Swedish and Danish deserters and criminals,</u> 1772-1829 .....	2641-2648
Extradition of deserters, criminals etc., 1785-1847.....	1703
<u>CARTEL CONVENTIONS, 1771-1847</u> .....	952-962
Convention of 1812 on reciprocal exchange of deserters, 1772-1846 .....	733-735
Cartel Convention on deserters between Denmark and Sweden-Norway, 1823.....	2582
<u>SQUADRONS, 1771-1846</u> .....	802-803
Correspondence with the <u>adjutant-general staff</u> , 1809-1842 .....	1074-1080
<u>RECRUITMENT AND ENLISTMENT, 1773-1806</u> .....	888-889
Briefings to military personnel, 1779-1804 .....	1074-1080
- to ship's masters in West Indian waters, 1778-1807 .....	1331
<u>Cadets, 1788-1843</u> .....	1005
The Army's tithe to the cadet coffers .....	636
Extradition of prisoners of war, 1811 .....	1005
<u>NAVY, 1783-1847</u> .....	1043-1047
<u>SAILORS, 1771-1845</u> .....	1057-1060
<u>MILITARIA, 1771-1847</u> .....	1063-1080
Civil <u>military service</u> , 1805-1839 .....	1074-1080
<u>OFFICERS, 1771-1810</u> .....	1104
Danish officers in foreign service, 1771-1810 .....	1104
<u>RECRUIT TRANSPORT, 1776-1805</u> .....	1198
Reserves, 1805-1846 .....	1074-1080
Russian fighting services, 1772.....	2412-2413
<u>UNIFORMS, 1777-1843</u> .....	1305

*Military service generally (individual countries)*Defence etc. conc. Denmark:

- <u>Description</u> of Danish fighting forces, c. 1807-1814 .....	1074-1080
- Denmark's <u>neutrality</u> in the event of war and other states' neutrality, 1833-1834 .....	1090-1093

- Denmark and Sweden's neutrality in the event of the  
anticipated war between Russia and England,  
1834-1840 .....

1090-1093

Defence etc. conc. the Duchies:

- <u>The Army's ordinance</u> for Schleswig and Holstein, 1771-1847 .....	1074-1080
- <u>Transportation</u> of English recruits through Holstein, 1778-1807 .....	1080

Defence etc. conc. the German Confederation:

- <u>Convention</u> of 1757 with France on the neutrality of Bremen and Verden, transcription of.....	1090-1093
- Military questions, 1815-1848.....	1418-1431, 1457-1458
- the <u>German Federal Army</u> , 1815-1848... 1418-1431, 1457-1458	
- The Holstein Lauenburg contingent to, 1815-1818 .....	1418-1431
- Payment for deployment of contingents to, 1817-1843 .....	1412-1413
- The German Federal Army's preparedness for war, 1846-1847 .....	1713
- The German states' defence, 1794-1803 .....	1432-1435
- The German Federation's <u>strongholds</u> , 1824-1848.....	1418-1431
- The <u>Military Commission</u> in Frankfurt, 1815-1848.....	1418-1431
- The <u>Military Conference</u> in Berlin, 1832 .....	
- The <u>Organization Commission</u> in Altona, 1822,...	1418-1431
1823,.....	1087
- <u>Prussian</u> manoeuvres, 1783-1785 .....	1412-1413
- <u>Relution negotiations</u> , 1817-1843 .....	1437, 1790
- Contingents to the <u>Reich Army</u> , 1793-1841 .....	1440
- The <u>Reich Operations Fund</u> , 1819-1842 .....	

*Border controls, cessions/acquisitions of land etc.*

Treaty and negotiations with Prussia on the transfer of  
Lauenburg to Denmark instead of Pomerania, 1815 ..

2777

Annexation of Genova in the Kingdom of Sardinia,  
1814.....

2313

Cession of Heligoland to England, 1814 .....

1929

Holstein, see also Oldenburg

Exchange of some land belonging to Lübeck  
diocesan villages in Holstein, 1773-1813 .....

1615-1616

Annexation of Holstein to Denmark, 1806.....

1590

Transfer of Lauenburg to Denmark, negotiations on,  
1813-1816 .....

1598, 2777

Sale of the County of Laurvig, 1817 .....

2631

Project concerning the acquisition of Madagascar, 1797.

1087

Project concerning the acquisition of the town of <u>Muscat</u> , .....	1087
Intended colonization of the <u>Nicobar Islands</u> , 1835-1847 .....	1103
Cession of <u>Norway</u> , negotiations with Sweden on, 1814 .....	2625
Negotiations with the allied forces on Norway's enfeoffment with Sweden, 1814-1815 .....	2629
Exchange of <u>Oldenburg-Delmenhorst</u> territory in 1773 for part of Holstein, 1773-1827.....	1589-1590, 2664
- The Liquidation Commission on, 1773-1776.....	1642-1643
Border controls of Oldenburg, 1804-1848.....	1644-1646
Oldenburg's incorporation into France, 1811 .....	1655
Return of the Danish colonies in the <u>East</u> and <u>West Indies</u> , 1814 .....	1930-1931
Denmark's acquisition of <u>Puerto Rico</u> , negotiations with Spain on, 1803 .....	1148
The Commission on the acquisition of the <u>West Indian Islands</u> , 1801-1802 .....	1331-1336
Return of Danish colonies in the East and West Indies, 1814.....	1930-1931
<i>Privateering and prize activities</i>	
Conventions of 1826 and 1830 on privateering activities, 1797-1845 .....	929
Compensation claims, see Claims	
Privateering:	
Confiscated Danish ships, 1796-1843.....	2278, 2298, 2749
Confiscated Dutch ships, 1795-1811 .....	2186-2187
Closure of <u>ports</u> to privateers, 1797-1799 .....	932-933
PRIVATEERING, 1779-1845 .....	921-933
Privateering, 1779-1845.....	921-933, 1103
Privateering:	
- American, 1779-1845 .....	929
- French, 1810-1815 .....	924-928
- Dutch, 1810-1823 .....	930-931
- in Norway, 1781-1813 .....	1165-1171
- Tortolian, 1771-1801 .....	1290-1292
Capturing of ships, 1779-1845.....	921-933, 1103
Captured Danish ships, 1779-1800 .....	2864
- London admiralty rulings on, 1800 .....	1933
- by Swedes, 1789-1796.....	2631
Captured English ships, 1799 .....	2919
Capturing of ships for Spain, 1779-1809.....	2505-2508
Captured Swedish ships, by French privateers, 1812-1818 .....	2637-2639

- by the Russians, 1788-1797 .....	2636
- by Danish privateers, 1807-1827 .....	2632-2635
Rescripts, resolutions, regulations re privateering activities, 1781-1813 .....	932-933
Equipping of privateers in Glückstadt, 1789 .....	2387
CONVOY, granting of, inspection of, 1779-1801 .....	986
Convoying, illegal, 1807-1812 .....	2061-2063
War <u>contraband</u> , 1774-1808.....	868, 1090-1093
Prize activities:	
PRIZE CASES, 1771-1827.....	1161-1171
Prize court rulings on Amer. ships in Denmark, 1897-1814 .....	2911-2913
Prize court on the island of Tortola, 1771-1801 .....	1290-1292
Claims:	
Convention of 1830 between Denmark and USA on claims relating to captured ships.....	2911-2913
CLAIMS, 1794-1839 .....	1178-1189
Claims (compensation claims) re captured ships, 1793-1845 .....	1178-1189,
1498, 1637, 1700-1702, 2053-2057, 2060, 2355, 2510	
Claims about captured <u>American</u> ships, 1808-1828 .....	2920-2927
Claims about captured <u>Danish</u> ships, 1818-1845 .....	2355
Danish and Russian claims, 1788-1817.....	2405-2408
Claims and compensation claims for Danish ships captured in England, 1782-1846 .....	1923-1925,
.....	1934-1942
Compensation claims by Danish subjects on the French government regarding the Egyptian expedition, 1798 .....	2058
Danish subjects' claims on Sweden, 1814-1827.....	2658
Claims for compensation for the English ships captured in 1799 and subsequently released.....	2919
Claims on the French authorities for the goods confiscated in Hamburg in 1813.....	2074-2075
Claims about captured <u>Hanseatic</u> and Lübeck ships and goods, 1807-1810 .....	1498
Claims about ships captured from <u>Mecklenburg</u> , 1805-1811 .....	1637
Norwegian merchants' claims on foreign governments, 1784-1809 .....	1165-1171
Russian and Danish claims, 1788-1817 .....	2405-2408

<i>Wars, armed conflicts etc.</i> <sup>1</sup>	
<u>Treaties</u> on peace, alliances etc.:	
The Gottorp Treaty of 1768. Negotiations with Russia on the interpretation of.....	1509
Triple alliance with the Nordic powers, 1783-1803 .....	1713
Friendship and trading treaty between Denmark and Sardinia, 1789 .....	2309
Alliance treaty with Russia, Sweden, 1791-1792 .....	2378-2381
Russian-Austrian alliance, 1795, anonymous memoir aimed at a .....	2412
The Peace Congress in Rastatt, 1797-1800 .....	1782-1787
Convention between Denmark and Russia on armed neutrality at sea etc., 1800-1804 .....	2378-2382
English-Russian treaty of 1801, preliminary documents to Denmark's accession to.....	1900
The national peace negotiations in Regensburg, 1802-1804 .....	1713
The peace in Jönköping, 1807-1810 .....	2615-2616
Alliance treaties with France, 1807-1818 .....	2018
The 1813 declaration of war .....	2382
The Kiel Treaty, 1813-1826 .....	2567-2574
.....	2620-2623, 2628, 2630
The Peace Treaty of 1814 between Denmark and Russia.	2382
The Peace at Paris, 1814-1820 .....	2772-2774
The Vienna Congress, 1814-1820 .....	2772-2774
Alliance Treaty with England, plan for, 1815.....	1816-1819
Subsidy treaty between Denmark and the Netherlands, 1816-1819 .....	2172
The Paris Convention, 1818 .....	2018
The Ministerial Congress in Vienna, 1819-1821 .....	2775-2776
The Maritime Armament Convention of 1845 with Morocco, the Dano-Swedish.....	2585
The Ministerial Conference in Vienna, 1833-1834 .....	1414
The breach of peace with <u>Algeria</u> , 1769-1773 .....	2870-2871
The Algerian expedition, 1770-1771 .....	710
Payment for the Danish part of the <u>allies'</u> army of occupation in France, 1815-1821 .....	2081
Occupation and return of <u>Anholt</u> by England, 1811-1818 .....	1929
Expeditions to the Barbary States, 1783-1800 .....	2864
BELLONA, 1841-1842 .....	711

<sup>1</sup>See Also Assertion of sovereignty

The Frigate Bellona's expedition to South America, 1841-1842 .....	711
The county of Bentheim-Steinfurt, indemnification for the expenses incurred during the French occupation of, 1766-1812,.....	712
<u>Confiscated</u> English property during the war, 1807-1814 .....	1926-1927
<u>Blockade</u> , 1798-1847 .....	719-921
English blockade of ports, rivers etc., 1798-1808 .....	719-721
Breach of peace with England in 1801, 1800-1801 .....	1916-1917
Breach of peace with England in 1807.....	1919-1920
Initiatives taken against the English and English property during the war, 1807-1814.....	1921, 1926-1927
The <u>Finnish</u> campaign, 1788.....	2658
France's declaration of war on Austria, 1792 .....	2794
Danish peace mediation between France and the German Empire, 1795 .....	2086
Supplies to French armies in Königsberg, 1807-1816 ....	2064-2065
French troops' stay in Denmark, Danish claims on the French government for, 1807-1816.....	2964-2065
French and Spanish troops' stay in Denmark, 1808 .....	2066
Billeting of French troops, Lauenburgian subjects' claims on the French government, 1813-1821.....	2069-2070
The breach and conclusion of peace with France, 1814... ..	2076
The Danish Auxiliary Corps in France, 1814-1820 .....	2077-2080,
	2772, 2774
Payment for the Danish part of the allies' army of occupation in France, 1815-1821 .....	2081
The <u>frigate</u> Freya's capture, 1800.....	986, 1915
Dissension between Danish and Dutch colonies in Guinea, 1775	871
<u>Auxiliary Corps</u> , the Danish, 1814.....	2772-2774
<u>Convoying</u> , 1779-1801.....	986, 2061-2063
The frigate Thetis' expedition to the Mediterranean and the <u>Levant</u> , 1842-1845 .....	1047
Expedition on <u>Luxembourg</u> upon its separation from Holland, 1831-1840.....	1442
<u>NEUTRALITY</u> , 1778-1847 .....	1090-1093
Neutrality, 1778-1847.....	715, 1090-1093,
	2378-2381
Transcriptions on the question of neutrality by archivist Stampe for the period 1756-1806 .....	1093
Memoranda on armed neutrality, c. 1778-1780.....	715
<u>Norway's</u> blockade, 1814 .....	2619
Norway's grain supplies, 1814-1818.....	2619

The occupation of the possessions in the <u>East Indies</u> and their return, 1802-1804, 1814.....	1336, 1930-1931
<u>Portuguese</u> blockade of ports in Brazil, 1817.....	720
<u>Prussian</u> manoeuvres, 1783-1785 .....	1087
Negotiations with Prussia and military measures, 1799-1806 .....	1687
Swedish blockade of Prussian ports in the Baltic, 1806-1810 .....	720
The breach of peace with Prussia, 1813 .....	1688
Danish troops in Prussia, payment for catering services to, 1814-1816 .....	1704
Conflict with <u>Puerto Rico</u> , 1840-1844.....	2510
Intended assassination attempt on the <u>Russian</u> fleet in Copenhagen, 1789 .....	2640
Russian-Turkish blockade of Ancona, 1799-1802 .....	721
Russian blockade, 1806 .....	721
The Russian campaign, 1812.....	2086
The war between Russia and France as well as the armament of Sweden, 1812 .....	2415
Russian corps in Holstein, 1814 .....	2401
<u>The Battle of Copenhagen</u> , 1801 .....	1916-1917
<u>Spanish</u> blockade of Gibraltar, 1800.....	720
Spanish and French troops' stay in Denmark, 1808 .....	2066
<u>The Espionage Service</u> in Sweden, 1774-1787 .....	2607
Expedition on <u>Stralsund</u> , The Schillian Corps, 1809.....	1078
The Espionage Service in <u>Sweden</u> , 1774-1787 .....	2607
The armament and movements of the Swedish army, 1784.....	2607
Danish campaign in Sweden, 1788.....	2611-2614
Swedish prisoners of war interned on the island of Bornholm by the Russians, 1789-1791 .....	2640
Swedish blockades, 1806-1807 .....	720-721
The war with Sweden, 1807-1810 .....	2615-2618
Sweden's armament and the war between Russia and France, 1812.....	2415
The breach of peace in 1813 and relations with Sweden .....	2618
Negotiations with Sweden following peace in 1814 .....	2626-2627
The frigate Bellona's expedition to South America, 1841-1842 .....	711
The war brig Ørnen's expedition to South America, report on, 1843-1844.....	1047
<u>The Seven Years' War</u> , the case re Marshal Nicolaus Luckner's claims on Hanover for his services, 1760-1810 .....	1041

<u>TERRITORIAL VIOLATIONS</u> , 1779-1847 .....	1237-1241
The Frigate <u>Thetis'</u> expedition to the Mediterranean and the Levant, 1842-1845 .....	1047
The breach and conclusion of peace with <u>Tripoli</u> , 1796-1798 .....	2899
Minor strife between <u>German</u> small states, 1812-1848....	1444-1452
The German Federal Army's preparedness for war, 1846-1847 .....	1436
Occupation of possessions in the East and <u>West Indies</u> and their surrender, 1802-1804.....	1336, 1930-1931
The war brig Ørnen's (»The Eagle's«) expedition to South America, 1843 1844.....	1047
<u>Austria</u> 's declaration of war on France, 1813 .....	2794
<i>Assertion of sovereignty (border conditions and guarding)</i>	
The Danish guard ship on <u>The Elbe</u> , 1815-1844....	1314, 1491-1492
<u>FLAGS</u> , 1777-1845 .....	814-816
- Prohibition of use of various .....	814
- Showing of .....	814
The territorial right over <u>Greenland</u> and the Davis Strait, 1843-1847 .....	869
Commission of 1777 on territorial affairs in connection with Hamburg .....	1480-1481
Hamburg guard ship's arrest of a herring fisher, 1789-1801 .....	812
The Duchy of <u>Holstein</u> 's rights over the diocese of Lübeck, 1799-1804 .....	1624
The <u>Lauenburg-Mecklenburg</u> border, cases concerning, 1826-1847 .....	1636
<u>Norwegian-Russian</u> border, 1771-1813 .....	2401
Norwegian-Swedish border, 1741-1809.....	2609-2610
<u>Russian-Norwegian</u> border, see above	
<u>SALUTING</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1200-1201
<u>Right of stoppage in transit</u> , 1801-1806 .....	736
<u>Swedish-Norwegian</u> border, see above	
<u>TERRITORIAL VIOLATIONS</u> , 1799-1847 .....	1237-1241
<u>GUARD SHIPS</u> , 1820-1848.....	1314, 1491-1492
Closure of the <u>Baltic Sea</u> , 1781-1803 .....	1366

**LEGAL AFFAIRS**

<i>Legal affairs generally</i>	
Code maritime, 1783.....	1047

<u>DROIT</u> , 1798-1908 .....	736
<u>Hunting rights</u> , 1772 .....	868
<u>JURIDICA</u> , 1817-1847 .....	897
Legal rights, 1830-1844 .....	974
<u>JUSTICE</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Legislation</u> , 1817-1847 .....	897
<u>Legal proceedings</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Legal basis</u> , 1817-1847 .....	897
<u>Legal cases gen.</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Undecided cases</u> , 1812-1840 .....	1302
 <i>Civil affairs</i>	
<u>Right of deduction</u> , see Finance and tax	
<u>Maintenance monies</u> , conclusion and cancellation of, 1786-1847 .....	1048-1056
<u>Inheritance</u> , 1771-1845 .....	629-636
<u>INHERITANCE CASES</u> , 1772-1848 .....	648-701
Inheritance cases, removed, 1782-1848 .....	702-707
<u>DUELS</u> , 1776-1819 .....	737
Treatment of (deceased persons') <u>estates</u> , 1813 .....	981
Treatment of foreign subjects' estates in Brazil, 1845-1847 .....	2941
Private <u>compensation</u> claims, 1800-1847 .....	2060
<u>Searches</u> , 1775-1847 .....	748-772
Compensation, see also Claims (Privateering and prize activities, defence)	
<u>CLAIMS</u> , 1774-1844 .....	819-823
Danes' claims on foreigners, 1774-1844 .....	819-823
Foreigners' claims on Danes, 1775-1835 .....	824-830
Claims, see also Claims (Privateering and prize activities, defence)	
<u>Debts</u> , left, 1782-1803 .....	868
<u>MATRIMONIALIA</u> , 1786-1847 .....	1048-1056
Civil <u>lawsuits</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
Marriage, conclusion and cancellation of, 1786-1847 .....	614, 1948-1056
 <i>Law courts</i>	
<u>JURIDICA</u> , 1817-1847 .....	897
<u>JUSTICE</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Legal proceedings</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
<u>Legal cases</u> , 1771-1847 .....	898-915
The <u>Imperial Chamber Court</u> in Wetzlar, 1807-1842 .....	1441
- claims on the abolished, 1774-1815 .....	1863-1876
Undecided cases, 1812-1840 .....	1302

 <i>Citizenship</i> (naturalizations, residence permits, emigration)	
<u>Danes'</u> stay in France, 1812-1817 .....	2068
Danish seamen's service in the French navy, 1808-1814 .....	2067
Deported foreigners' acceptance in Denmark, 1825-1827 .....	2664
Frenchmen's stay in Denmark, 1812-1817 .....	2068
Craftsmen's exit permit, 1835-1847 .....	874
Citizenship, 1775-1847 .....	1088-1089
Applications for Danish citizenship, 1782-1845 .....	891
<u>NATURALIZATIONS</u> , 1776-1847 .....	1088-1089
Exit permits for craftsmen, 1835-1847 .....	874
<u>EMIGRATION</u> , 1783-1843 .....	1303-1304
Emigration, 1771-1845 .....	629-636
Deportation of impecunious tramps, 1801 1847 .....	1312-1313
 <i>Police</i>	
Arrest of Danes in Holland, 1838 .....	2190
- of foreigners in Denmark and Danes abroad, 1771-1847 .....	898-915
- of the envoy for Saxony-Hildburghausen in Hamburg, in Denmark, 1772-1787 .....	990
<u>SEARCHES</u> , 1775-1847 .....	748-772
Searches for Danish and foreign individuals, 1775-1847 .....	748-772
<u>PRISONS</u> , 1841-1847 .....	839
Appointment of prisons, 1841-1847 .....	839
Confiscation of prohibited articles, 1783-1807 .....	1005
Infringements and their treatment by the police, 1817-1846 .....	1147
Issuing of <u>passports</u> etc., see Administration (state and constitution)	
<u>POLICE</u> , 1817-1846 .....	1147
<u>Thefts</u> , 1785-1812 .....	868
 <i>The Imperial Chamber Court</i>	
Cases etc. regarding the Imperial Chamber Court in Wetzlar, 1774-1815 .....	1863-1876
Claims on the abolished Imperial Chamber Court, 1807-1842 .....	1441
 <i>Penal affairs</i>	
<u>CARTEL CONVENTIONS</u> , 1771-1848 .....	952-962
Cartel conventions, see also Deserters (Military affairs in gen., defence)	

- with Prussia, 1818-1822 .....	1690
- with Sweden-Norway of 1823 .....	2582
Escape of the murderer <u>Barfoed</u> , 1790 .....	1087
Deserters, see Military affairs in gen., defence	
<u>Searches</u> , 1775-1847 .....	748-772
Danish and Swedish <u>criminals</u> , 1771-1848 .....	2641-2648
Extradition of criminals, 1771-1848 .....	952-962, 1690-1703

FINANCE AND TAX

### *Right of deduction*

<u>Conventions</u> on right of deduction/capital transfer abroad, 1771-1845.....	629-636
Agreement on the right of deduction and its abolition of 1830 .....	2777
<u>RIGHT OF DEDUCTION, 1771-1845</u> .....	629-636
- German states .....	629-634
- other states .....	634-636
- Austria .....	2777

#### Levies, dues, taxation etc.

*Coinage and money matters etc.*

<u>Bankruptcies</u> , 1776-1841 .....	722, 980
<u>Banking</u> , 1771-1847 .....	809-811
<u>Boulton's minting machine</u> , 1804-1816 .....	1086
<u>Failures</u> , 1776-1806 .....	722
<u>False Prussian coins</u> , 1810-1818 .....	1086
<u>FINANCE</u> , 1771-1847 .....	809-811
<u>Bankruptcy</u> , 1824-1841 .....	980
<u>Matters regarding bills and rates of exchange</u> , 1771-1847 .....	811
<u>COINS</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1081-1086
<u>Coin cabinets</u> , 1783-1811 .....	1085
<u>Coin cases</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1081-1086

### *Government debts and loans*

<u>Convention</u> on Norway's share of the monarchies'	
collective state debt of 1819 .....	2576-2580
The Liquidation Commission on the older Duke of	
<u>Gottorp's debt</u> , 1768-1790 .....	1583-1584
The liquidation of the younger Holstein-Gottorp debt,	
1768-1792 .....	1585-1586
The liquidation of the <u>Lauenburg debt</u> , 1818-1823 .....	1604-1606
The Lauenburg Liquidation Commission, 1817-1843.....	1600-1603
Swedish assumption of the <u>Norwegian proportion</u>	
of the Dano-Norwegian state debt, 1815-1819 .....	2567-2574
Placement of the Norwegian debt in France, 1819-1820 .	2086
<u>The State Balance Committee</u> , 1771-1847 .....	811
<u>State debt</u> , 1771-1847 .....	809-811
<u>Government loans</u> , 1771-1847 .....	809-811, 1943
Raising of state loans, 1824-1827.....	1943
<u>French subsidies</u> , 1775-1782 .....	2086
The German Federal States' contribution to meeting	
the <u>German Reich's debt</u> , 1793-1841.....	1437
The German Reich's debt, 1819-1842 .....	1440

*Customs authorities*, see also Right of deduction

#### **Customs treaties and conventions:**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| - Negotiations with Portugal on the Sound Tolls,<br>1770-1805 ..... | 1347 |
| - Negotiations with Holland on the Sound Tolls,<br>1771-1827 .....  | 1347 |
| - Negotiations with Spain on the Sound Tolls,<br>1771-1802 .....    | 1354 |

- Negotiations with Austria and other German towns on the Sound Tolls, 1771-1802.....	1356
- Negotiations with England on the Sound Tolls, 1772-1831 .....	1346
- Negotiations with Sweden on the Sound Tolls, 1775-1841 .....	1355
- Negotiations with Russia on the Sound Tolls, 1777-1846 .....	1352-1353
- Negotiations with Prussia on the Sound Tolls, 1778, 1821-1845 .....	1348-1351
- Negotiations with France on the Sound Tolls, 1786-1846 .....	1347
- Negotiations with North America on the Sound Tolls, 1809-1844, 1848 .....	1356
- Customs treaties between the German states, 1817-1837 .....	1415
- Customs on Icelandic fish and wool etc., reduction of, 1825-1846 .....	2020
- Treaty with Russia on tariff preferences within the Duchies, 1831 .....	2383
- The Elbe customs line borders between Lauenburg and Mecklenburg, .....agreement of 1832, 1827-1833 .....	7 99
- The treaties of 1841 on the Sound and Tide Tolls.....	1339-1343
- Convention of 1846 on Sound Tolls and renewal of the trading treaty of 1818 .....	1690
<u>Customs matters</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1252-1260,
..... 1273-1289, 1511	
Customs principles in other states, 1771-1803 .....	1287
<u>The Brunhauser Customs</u> , 1839-1844 .....	797
<u>The Elbe Customs</u> , 1821-1847.....	773-799,
..... 797, 1438, 1609	
Customs files re shipping on the Elbe, 1821-1847 .....	773-799
<u>The Elsflethe Customs</u> , 1773-1819.....	1261
<u>Eutin customs cases</u> , 1777-1837 .....	1653
Abolition of the <u>Villafranca Customs</u> , 1779-1791 .....	2309
The <u>French customs authorities</u> at the Danish border, 1807-1812 .....	2061-2063
<u>Customs exemption</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1273-1286
- for foreign princely cargo, 1774-1847 .....	1273
Negotiations with Hamburg on customs questions, 1811-1829 .....	1482-1483
Hamburg's customs and ports ordinances, 1815-1844 ....	1491-1492

Hanoverian custom officers' permission to enter the United Monarchy's territory, 1843-1845.....	799
The new <u>Holstein customs system</u> ,	
- Oldenburg's admission to, 1838-1843 .....	1647
- admission of the Hamburg enclaves to, 1840.....	1487
- negotiations with Lübeck on admission of its enclaves to, 1842-1843 .....	1620
Customs on imports of goods to England from Danish colonies, 1820-1846 .....	1901
Customs treatment of <u>Norwegian</u> ships in Denmark, 1814-1827 .....	2583-2584
Customs files re the <u>Schleswig-Holstein Canal</u> , 1841 .....	1260
<u>The Stade customs</u> , 1782-1846 .....	1262-1291
Customs exemption for <u>state property</u> , 1773-1847.....	1273, 1362
<u>The "Strøm" customs</u> , 1771-1848 .....	1339-1365
<u>Surtax</u> on Danish products imported into France, 1844...	2020
The <u>Tochheimer Elbe Customs</u> and their cession from Anhalt to Prussia, 1820-1828 .....	1438
<u>Transit customs</u> , in Holstein, dissension with Hamburg and Lübeck over, 1830-1847 .....	1564-1565
Abolition of the <u>Villafranca Customs</u> , 1779-1791 .....	2309
<u>The Warnemünde Customs</u> , 1769-1788.....	1272
<u>The Sound Tolls</u> :.....	1339-1365, 1690
- privileged and unprivileged nations in the Sound, 1769-1817 .....	1360
- <u>SOUND TOLLS</u> , cases concerning, 1771-1848 .....	1339-1365
- Exemption of foreign warships from, 1773-1842 .....	1359
- Calculation of, 1776-1777, 1809-1816, 1842-1845 .....	1361
- Duty-free passage of Prussian storeroom grain, 1779-1795 .....	1359
- Customs exemption for ammunition, 1796-1822 .....	1359
- Submission and forwarding of lists of vessels crossing the Sound, 1808-1838 .....	1357-1358
- Tables detailing, 1826-1839 .....	1361
- Capitalization of the Sound Tolls, 1838-1842 .....	1361
- Duty-free passage for foreign state property .....	1362
- Protests about, 1839-1847 .....	1360

## TRAFFIC, COMMUNICATIONS

<i>Transport services in general</i>	
<u>Freight duties</u> , 1796-1814 .....	840
Supplies to <u>the Faroe Islands</u> , 1772-1846.....	892, 1007-1008

Supplies to <u>Greenland</u> , 1772-1846.....	892, 1007-1008
Supplies to <u>Iceland</u> , 1772-1846.....	892, 1007-1008
Coastal surveys (abroad), 1785-1847 .....	1105
Regulation governing <u>overland transportation</u> of goods between Kiel and Hamburg, 1804 .....	964
<u>Supplies to Norway</u> , 1773-1818.....	987-988, 1007-1008, 2619
Dutch <u>East Indies-bound vessels</u> , 1783-1803 .....	2185
Outlay on repatriation of Danish <u>traveller</u> , 1816-1844....	890
English measures taken against foreign travellers, 1806-1807 .....	1133
<u>Silver transportation</u> , 1782-1784, 1812.....	1234-1235, 2653
<u>Transit issues</u> , 1805-1847 .....	1617
<u>Timber transportation</u> , 1788-1789 .....	1301
Rafting on the Swedish-Norwegian border, 1741-1809 ...	2609

**TREATIES, POST***Railways*

<u>RAILWAY</u> .....	895-896
- Hamburg-Berlin, 1840-1848.....	880-884, 1705-1706
- Hamburg-Lübeck, 1840-1848.....	1499-1500

*Canals*

<u>CANALS</u> .....	920
- The Brussels-Antwerp Canal, 1774-1847 .....	920
- Scania (Skånen), planned canal through .....	920
- The Schleswig-Holstein Canal .....	920, 1260
- Suez, canal through the isthmus at.....	920

*Post*

<u>Postal conventions</u> :	
- with Sweden, 1735-1751 .....	2580
- with Hamburg on Pomeranian post through Lauenburg, 1819 .....	1154
- with Sweden, 1814.....	2580
- with Norway, 1820, 1828.....	2581-2582
- with Sweden, 1832.....	2581
- with England, 1846 .....	1900
- with Thurm and Taxis, 1847 .....	1886
- with Sweden, 1847.....	2582
- with Sweden, 1852.....	2582

**POST** ..... 1150-1158

- <u>Altona</u> , the postal service in, 1775-1806.....	1158
- <u>Letter postage</u> , 1828-1847 .....	861
- Duplicate post, 1807-1808.....	1158
- Express post between Denmark and Norway, 1810-1813 .....	1158
- <u>English postal cases</u> , 1795-1815.....	1944-1945
- <u>Field mail</u> , 1711-1814.....	1158
- <u>Foreign envoys'</u> , agents' and consuls' mail, 1807-1814	1157
- Hamburg, the Danish post office in, 1771-1838 .....	1493-1494
- <u>Lübeck postal cases</u> , 1772-1811 .....	1626
- North German postal cases, 1812-1813 .....	1153-1154
- <u>Exemption from postage</u> , 1772-1795 .....	861
- <u>East Indies</u> .....	1370

Postal transport and post:

- Denmark-Sweden/Norway, 1775-1847.....	2649-2652
- Denmark-Finnmark, 1776-1810 .....	2650
- Zealand-Funen, 1802 undated .....	1158
- Sweden-Hamburg, 1807-1813 .....	2651
- Swedish ministerial post, Elsinore-Copenhagen, 1810.	2651
- to Bornholm via Simrishamn, 1810-1811 .....	2651
- Altona-London, undated .....	1156
- Hamburg-London, undated.....	1156
<u>Coach horn</u> , use of, in Denmark and Sweden 1798-1799	2650
Postal Superintendent, the Swedish, in Elsinore.....	2650
<u>Mail robbery</u> near Lüneburg, 1814 .....	1158

The Postal Service in Germany, proposal regarding,  
1790.....

Germany, see North German

*Shipping<sup>1</sup>*

<u>Taxes</u> in connection with sailing, 1771-1847 .....	736, 840, 1203-1207, 2020
--	------------------------------

Shipping conventions etc.<sup>2</sup>

- The shipping convention of 9.7.1780 .....	2377-2381
- The shipping convention of 1780 on the freedom of neutral trading and shipping between Denmark and Russia .....	2377
Shipping and trading treaty negotiations with Sardinia, 1823-1844 .....	2310

<sup>1</sup>See also Trade (Commercial affairs)

<sup>2</sup>See also: Trading agreements.

The Danish-Bremen shipping declaration of 5.11.1835, 1826-1836 .....	1378
The Dano-Belgian shipping convention of 13.6.1841 .....	1887
The convention of 13.5.1843 on the promotion of shipping on the Elbe in Dresden.....	796
The trading and shipping treaty of 31.10.1846 between Denmark and Greece.....	2167
Shipping and trading declarations, 1846-1848 .....	2323
Ship's papers:	
- endorsement of, 1805-1829 .....	978
- sailing under false, 1808-1810 .....	1203-1207
Algerian ship's letters, 1770-1839 .....	2874
Altona's Trading and Fishery Institute vessels, 1803-1808 .....	719
Port of Altona, Hamburg's claims relating to the expansion of, 1821-1823.....	1497
Dredging of the River Bille, 1803-1814 .....	722
Salvaging of ships, 1770-1847.....	1216-1232
Beacons, 1781-1805.....	722
STEAMSHIP .....	731
The steamship Malmø, 1828-1847 .....	731
Steamship routes, 1828-1847.....	731, 799
- Harwich-Glückstadt, 1828-1847 .....	731
- St. Petersburg-Kiel, 1828-1847 .....	731
- St. Petersburg-Lübeck, 1828-1847 .....	731
<u>ELBE SHIPPING</u> .....	773-799
Elbe shipping, 1798-1847.....	773-799, 1609
France's suspension of shipping on the Elbe and Trave, 1798-1816 .....	2058-2059
The Elbe Shipping Auditing Commission:	
- of 1823 .....	1484-1486
- in Dresden, 1819-1821 .....	777-783
- in Wittenberg, 1822-1846 .....	785-786
- in Hamburg, 1823-1824.....	783-784
- in Dresden, 1828.....	785
- in Dresden, 1842-1844 .....	787-796
Steamship operations on the Elbe, 1827-1845 .....	799
<u>EMBARGO</u> , 1793-1812 .....	800-801
Realignment work on the Elbe, 1831-1847 .....	798
Freight taxes, 1796-1814.....	840
<u>LIGHTHOUSES</u> .....	833-838
- on the French coasts, 1772-1847 .....	838
- in the Kattegat (Cattegat), 1772-1817 .....	833

- maintenance of Swedish lighthouses, Denmark's annual monetary contribution to, 1829-1847 .....	838
- the lightship on Trindelen, 1829 .....	836
- lighthouse in the Sound, declaration on, 1842 .....	836
The Greenland route, the Dutch and, 1775-1777 .....	869
The Greenland route, the English and, 1787-1823 .....	869
Greenlanders from Altona, 1803-1808 .....	719
Greenlanders from Glückstadt, 1803-1808 .....	719
<u>Hamburg's port and customs conditions,</u> 1815-1847.....	1491-1492, 1511
<u>Trading and shipping agreements</u> , see Commercial affairs	
<u>Privateering</u> , see Defence	
<u>Convoying</u> , 1779-1812.....	986, 2061-2063
<u>Loading charges</u> for shipping, 1771-1847 .....	1203
<u>Licences</u> for shipping, 1809-1814 .....	1007-1008
<u>PILOT</u> .....	1039-1040
Pilotage, 1773-1847 .....	1039-1040
<u>Compulsory pilotage</u> , 1773-1847 .....	1039-1040
<u>Mexico</u> , shipping during the war between the USA and, 1847.....	1103
<u>Neutral shipping</u> , negotiations with England on about, 1793-1830 .....	1932
<u>Capturing</u> (arrest) of foreign ships in the Sound, 1806 .....	1047
<u>Packet boat route</u> to Husum, the English to, 1807 .....	1944-1945
<u>Collision</u> involving ships, 1783-1806 .....	1047
Claims, see Privateering and prize activities (defence)	
<u>Reciprocity</u> in treatment of ships, 1831-1832 .....	2304
<u>The Rhine</u> , shipping on, and the German Confederation's competence with regard to such, 1822-1837 .....	1453-1454
<u>Saluting</u> , ships', 1771-1847 .....	1200-1201
<u>The Black Sea</u> , Danish ships' access to, 1804-1827 .....	2750-2751
<u>Stranding</u> of ships, 1770-1847 .....	1216-1232
<u>Strecknitz</u> , shipping on, 1819-1847 .....	1618-1619
<u>Shipping cases</u> in <u>Sweden</u> , 1823, 1827.....	2664
<u>Sea charts</u> , 1774-1847 .....	989
<u>Navigation marks and buoys</u> , 1772-1847 .....	833-838
<u>Sea passes</u> , 1779-1847 .....	875-877
Sea passes, Algerian, 1770-1839 .....	2874
<u>Trave</u> , shipping on the, 1805-1847 .....	1617
The Trave and Elbe, French authorities' suspension of shipping on, 1798-1816 .....	2058-2059
<u>USA</u> , shipping during the war between Mexico and, 1847.....	1092
<u>Tidal flats</u> , coasting trade across, 1803-1808 .....	719

<i>Telegraph</i>	
TELEGRAPHY .....	1236
<i>Roads</i>	
ROADS.....	1315-1316
Hamburg-Lübeck, change in the direction of the main road between, 1830-1841 .....	1498
Road system in Lauenburg, 1831-1847 .....	1610-1612
 <b>COMMERCIAL AFFAIRS</b>	
<i>Fishing</i>	
FISHING, 1773-1847 .....	812-813
Fishing in <u>Blankenese</u> , 1780-1812.....	813
Fishing on <u>the Elbe</u> , 1811-1812.....	813
Ordinance regarding fishing at the estuaries and reaches of the Em, Weser and Elbe, 1812 .....	812
<u>Heligoland</u> fishermen, 1806-1815 .....	812
<u>Lobster haul</u> , 1801 .....	812
Fishing in and under <u>Iceland</u> , 1741-1846 .....	892
<i>Insurance</i>	
<u>INSURANCE &amp; ASSURANCE</u> , 1784-1856.....	708
The <u>fire insurance</u> authorities, 1802 .....	724
Marine insurance, 1784-1856 .....	708
<i>Trade<sup>1</sup></i>	
Trading treaties and conventions:	
- of 1670 on contraband, 1780-1806.....	1899
- of 1780 on contraband, 1780-1806.....	1899
- of 1782 on Russia .....	2378-2381
- with Prussia, 1782-1783 .....	1687
- with the USA, 1783-1800.....	2910
- trading and friendship treaty with Sardinia, 1789 .....	2309
- of 1794 with Sweden on the protection of neutral trading and shipping.....	2565
- renewal of the trading and shipping treaty of 1742 with France, 1798-1847.....	2019-2020
- with the Netherlands, 1816-1819 .....	2172
- with Brazil, 1821-1848 .....	2937
- with Portugal, 1821-1848 .....	2348

'See also: Shipping (Traffic and communication).

- the trading and shipping convention with England, 1824, 1823-1829 .....	1899
- trading and shipping agreements of 1826 with Sweden-Norway .....	2583-2584
- trading and shipping treaties of 1827 with Mexico .....	2947
- negotiations with Colombia on a trading treaty, 1827-1830 .....	2945
- of 1828 with Brazil .....	2937
- of 1831 with Russia on tariff preferences in the Duchies .....	2383
- of 1834 with Austria .....	2778
- termination of trading treaty of 1828 with Brazil and retention of most-favoured-nation treatment, 1839-1845 .....	2937
- trading and shipping treaty with Oldenburg of 1841, 1822-1841 .....	1647
- of 1841 with Turkey .....	2742
- of 1844 with Hanover .....	1561
- of 1845 with Morocco .....	2880
- of 1846 with the Two Sicilies .....	2271
- convention of 1846 on the Sound Tolls and renewal of the trading treaty of 1818 .....	1689-1690
<u>TRADING CASES</u> , 1779-1847 .....	875-877, 1456
<u>Taxes</u> in connection with trade, 1798-1814 .....	736, 840
Export of <u>firewood</u> from Sweden to Denmark, 1798 .....	723
Trade in <u>Colombia</u> , 1825-1831 .....	2946
<u>EMBARGO</u> , 1793-1812 .....	800-801
Danish subjects' intercourse and illicit trading with <u>Englishmen</u> , 1811-1812 .....	1922
Danish ships' trade with English colonies, 1820, 1846....	1901
Trade in <u>Finnmark</u> , 1785 .....	840
<u>Freight taxes</u> , 1796-1814 .....	840
<u>HORSES</u> , import and export, 1771-1838 .....	880-884
Import of goods etc. ....	2793-2794
Trade in <u>Iceland</u> , 1771-1846 .....	892
Petition of 1845 from the Icelandic Althing for the liberalization of Icelandic trading .....	892
<u>Colonial goods</u> , export of, 1808-1813 .....	2071-2073
<u>Commission trading</u> , application for, 1773-1802 .....	978
<u>Cattle trading</u> , 1778-1802 .....	1003-1004
Project on trade in <u>Malta</u> , 1782 .....	2326
Trade in <u>Manilla</u> , 1774-1789 .....	1087
Export of grain to <u>Norway</u> , 1773-1812 .....	987-988
Danish breaking-off of trade links with Norway, 1814 ....	2619
Danish and Swedish consuls' joint activities for <u>neutral shipping</u> and trade for both nations, 1792-1847 .....	1092, 2653

Neutral trading and shipping, 1784-1847 .....	1092
<u>Shipping</u> and trade, 1778-1847 .....	1090-1093
<u>Transit</u> issues, 1805-1847 .....	1617
Transit trade, 1811-1813 .....	1300
Transit trade with the Austrian states, 1777-1791 .....	2794
Dried fish, export of, 1777-1791 .....	2794
West Indian free ports of St. Thomas and St. Jan, 1805-1816 .....	1336
Export of horses, 1771-1838 .....	880-884
Export of colonial goods, 1808-1813 .....	2071-2073
The Baltic Trading Company, 1825 .....	877
<i>Craft</i>	
CRAFTSMEN, 1835-1847 .....	874
Emigration of journeymen, 1783-1843 .....	1303-1304
<i>Hunting</i>	
HUNTING, 1830-1846 .....	894
<i>Industry, manufacturing</i>	
Manufacturing operations and factories, 1773-1847 .....	805-806
Industrial cases, 1843-1846 .....	893
Cotton mill, 1786 .....	805
<u>Chicory coffee plant</u> , 1773 .....	805
FACTORY, 1773-1847 .....	805-806
Dye manufacturing, 1789-1812 .....	805
Glassware, 1820 .....	805
Glassworks in Norway, 1776-1792 .....	805
Calico printing works, 1776-1812 .....	805
Cloth mill, 1811 .....	805
Peat-based charcoal manufacturing, 1812 .....	805
(Drapery) manufacture in Denmark, offer to set up, 1778 .....	805
Porcelain manufactory, 1776-1820 .....	805
Stylus factory, 1803 .....	805
Manufacture of sugar and syrup from mangolds, 1811-1812 .....	805
<i>Agriculture and forestry</i>	
Silviculture and forestry, 1803-1846 .....	894
Soil remediation, 1847 .....	917
Potato blight, 1845-1847 .....	1005
CATTLE DISEASE, 1778-1847 .....	1003-1004

<i>Lotteries</i>	
Danish and foreign lotteries, 1771-1846 .....	1042-1456
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES, SUPPORT</b>	
<i>Poor-law authorities</i>	
POOR-LAW AUTHORITIES, 1811-1847 .....	807-808
Agreement concerning poor-law authorities, 1835-1837 .....	1713
<u>Obligation to provide</u> for the poor, 1811-1847 .....	807-808
Benevolent societies, 1832-1847 .....	1202
Vagabonds, 1801-1847 .....	1312-1313
<i>Pensions</i>	
PENSIONS, 1777-1847 .....	1138-1143, 1456
Pension fund for persons decorated with the Cross of Honour of the <u>Order of the Dannebrog</u> , 1843-1847 .....	1122
Pensions for <u>casualties</u> and fatalities following the battle on 2 April 1801, 1801-1841 .....	1144-1146
Pensions for <u>Swedes</u> , 1775-1809 .....	2659
<i>Slavery</i>	
Slavery by <u>Danes</u> , 1770-1839 .....	2874
<u>Negro</u> slave trade, 1788-1792 .....	1103
SUPPRESSION OF THE SLAVE TRADE, 1792-1848 ..	1208-1213
Extradition of slaves escaping from the Danish West Indian colonies to <u>Puerto Rico</u> , 1767-1805 .....	1149
<i>Health services</i>	
Epidemics, 1771-1848 .....	934-951
Frederik's Hospital, funds for, 1780-1808 .....	1301
Maternity hospital, access for foreigners to, 1772-1816 ..	710
Hospitals, 1804-1805 .....	890
Inclusion of patients in hospitals, 1780-1801 .....	868
The Lisbon hospital for Danish seamen, 1786-1795 .....	2355
<u>QUARANTINE</u> , 1771-1848 .....	934-951
The quarantine services, 1805-1822 .....	2654
Quarantine measures on the Elbe, 1770-1848 .....	949
- North America, 1803-1812 .....	951
- Spain, 1803-1812 .....	951
- Russia, 1805-1845 .....	950
- Turkish, 1805-1845 .....	950
<u>Surgical Academy</u> , foreigners' access to, 1772-1816 .....	710

<u>Cholera</u> , 1831-1847 .....	942-945
<u>The pharmaceutical services</u> , 1771-1846 .....	1087
<u>The plague hospital</u> in Pera, 1805-1840 .....	2752
Sick <u>Russian sailors</u> , Russian barracks near Østerport for wintertime accommodation, catering etc.of, 1780-1790 .....	2404

**CULTURE AND SCIENCE**

<i>Archives, libraries</i>	
<u>ARCHIVES</u> , 1771-1825 .....	637-638
Access to, searching of records, 1771-1825 .....	637-638
Transfers of archives to Norway, 1814-1847 .....	2575
Lauenburg records transferred, 1817-1844 .....	1607-1608
Book acquisitions, 1771-1847 .....	1009-1038
Access to the <u>Geheimearkivet</u> (State Archives), 1771-1847 .....	637
The <u>Royal Library</u> , 1771-1847 .....	722, 1009-1038
Christian II's archive in <u>Munich</u> , 1825-1843 .....	638
<u>The University Library</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1009-1038

*Art*

<u>Apollo Theatre</u> in Hamburg, Performance of the play »Ankunft des verstorbenen Königs Friederich VI von Dänemark im Elysium«, 1840 .....	971
The <u>Royal Danish Orchestra</u> , 1786-1820 .....	1005
<u>ART</u> , 1789-1847 .....	991-995
Purchasing of art, 1789-1847 .....	991-995
<u>Acting</u> , 1785-1798 .....	1234
Support to artists, 1789-1847 .....	991-995

*Literature*

<u>COPYRIGHT</u> , 1824-1846 .....	832
<u>LITERARIA</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1009-1038

*Religion, religious minorities*

The <u>Apostolic Vicariate</u> for the Nordic Countries, 1839-1847 .....	742
<u>ECCLESIASTICA</u> , 1771-1847 .....	742-747
Corpus <u>Evangelicorum</u> , printed reports pertaining to 1803-1805 .....	1867
The German <u>Frederik's Church</u> in Christianshavn, 1790-1794 .....	743

<u>Church services</u> , 1777-1779 .....	978
Holstein investiture cases, 1763-1792 .....	1579
<u>JEWS</u> , 1778-1847 .....	916
Jewish congregations, 1778-1847 .....	916
Jewish congregations in Altona, Frankfurt and Hamburg, 1778-1847 .....	916
Passport for itinerant Jews, 1788 .....	1133
The English Chapel in Elsinore, 1814-1835 .....	1946
Report from the envoy in Frankfurt on the <u>Catholic Church</u> 's relations and dealings, 1822 .....	742
<u>Churches</u> and ecclesiastical matters, 1771-1847 .....	742-747
Danish churches in London and Dublin, 1770-1814 .....	1946
The Danish church building in London, 1814-1847 .....	742
<u>COLLECTION</u> , 1771-1839 .....	965
The <u>Lutheran congregation</u> in Lisbon, 1780 1812 .....	742
The <u>Methodists'</u> application for a church on the island of St. Croix, 1816-1822 .....	742
Support to <u>Protestant</u> churches, 1771-1839 .....	965
The Evangelical congregation in Smyrna (Izmir), 1763, 1774	2752
<u>Creeds and confessions</u> , 1771-1847 .....	742-743

*Teaching*

Appointment of foreigners as members of academies, 1772-1816 .....	710
Appointment of Danish members of foreign academies, 1772-1816 .....	710
The Deaf and Dumb Institute in Breslau (Wroclaw), 1847 .....	741
<u>UNIVERSITIES</u> , 1791-1847 .....	1306-1310
- university affairs, 1791-1847 .....	1306-1310, 1414, 1456

*Science, inventions etc.*

<u>Addison's</u> iron ladle furnaces, 1846 .....	1087
<u>Botanical Garden</u> , supply of plants from Amsterdam to, 1774-1844 .....	817
J.A. Blyth's <u>steam engine</u> , 1846 .....	1087
The <u>Hydrotechnical Committee</u> in Dresden, 1840-1842 ..	799
Scientific <u>institutions</u> , journeys and undertakings, 1816-1846	893
<u>MAPS</u> , 1774-1847 .....	989
<u>Terrestrial maps</u> , 1774-1847 .....	989
Collection of <u>minerals</u> , flowers etc., 1821-1847 .....	1103
Uniformity of <u>weights and measures</u> , 1783-1847 .....	1087

The <u>natural history museum</u> , offer of a collection of Hungarian minerals, 1829 .....	1087
<u>Inventions</u> , made abroad, 1771-1847 .....	1134-1137
<u>Surveying</u> of foreign coastlines, 1785-1849 .....	1105
<u>PATENTS</u> , 1771-1847 .....	1134-1137
<u>UNIVERSITIES</u> , 1791-1847 .....	1306-1310, 1414
<u>The Veterinary College</u> , and the veterinary sciences, 1846-1847	1337

**MISCELLANEOUS**

The fire at Christiansborg Palace, 1794 .....	723
The Great Fire of Copenhagen, 1795 .....	723

**TOPOGRAPHICAL INDEX**

- Algeria: 710, 2865-2877
- Belgium: 635, 983, 1272-1286, 1887-1897, 2906
- Altona: 710, 719, 960, 9979, 1156, 1158, 1312-1313, 1315-1316, 1497
- Bentheim: 712
- Ancona: 721
- Bentheim-Steinfurt: 712
- Anhalt: 1372, 1438, 1929
- Benthinck: 713-714, 981
- Anhalt-Berburg: 1372
- Berg: 630
- Anhalt-Dessau: 629, 1372
- Bergen: 722, 1173
- Anhalt-Köthen: 1372
- Berlin: 896, 971, 1418-1431, 1705-1706
- Anhalt-Zerbst: 629, 1372
- Bille, the (River): 722
- Anholt: 1929
- Bique, island of: 2504
- Argentina: 2936
- Black Sea, the: 2750-2751
- Augustenburg: 709, 971
- Blankenese: 813
- Australia: 976
- Blekinge: 2656
- Austria: 733-735, 952-962, 996-1002, 1274-1286, 2629, 2771-2859, 2995
- Bohus Province: 1105, 2657
- Baden: 629, 960, 1373-1374, 2951-2952
- Boitzenburg: 799
- Baltic, the: 1366
- Bolivia: 976
- Barbary States, the: 2860-2864
- Bornholm, island of: 724, 1005, 2640, 2651, 2655
- Bavaria: 629, 960, 973, 2953-2957
- Brandenburg: 2958
- Brandenburg-Ansprach: 1886

Brandenburg-Ansprach-Bayreuth: Christiansborg: 724  
630 Christianshavn: 742-747  
Braunschweig: Christiansstede Province: 2657  
See Brunswick  
Brazil: 635, 720, 1273-1286,  
2910, 2937-2946 Cologne: 1596-1597, 2978  
Bremen: 1090, 1377-1380,  
2077-2080 Colombia: 2945-2946  
Copenhagen: 722-724, 868, 877,  
897, 1047, 1273-1286, 1916-1917,  
2640 Copenhagen roads: 1047, 1916-  
1917  
Courland: 2324  
Croneberg Province: 2656  
Dalmatia: 721  
Danzig (Gdansk): 704, 721,  
1381-1411 Dardanelles, the: 721  
Davis Strait, the: 869  
Dresden: 773-799, 1861  
Dublin: 1946  
Duchies, the: 879  
See also: Holstein, Schleswig  
and Schleswig-Holstein  
East Indies: 976, 1331-1336,  
1367-1371, 1901, 1930-1931,  
2185 Ecuador: 976  
China: 976

Egypt: 2058 Frederiksberg Alle: 868  
Elbe, the (River): 719, 773-779,  
812-813, 934-951, 1484-1486,  
1491-1492, 1609, 2058-2059,  
2061-2063 Elfsborg Province: 2657  
Elsflethe: 1262  
Elsinore: 978, 981, 1042,  
1934-1942, 1946, 2650 Ems: 812  
England: 635, 952-962, 983,  
1273-1286, 1339-1365,  
1898-2016, 2629, 2919 Gibraltar: 720  
Brunswick: 952-962, 971  
Brunswick-Bevern: 1376  
Brunswick-Lüneburg: 630,  
1375-1376  
Brunswick-Lüneburg-Bevern:  
1376  
Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel:  
2393-2400  
Bücheburg: 630  
Cadiz: 720, 2513  
Cagliari: 2297-2299  
Carthaginia: 2513  
Cattegat: 833  
Celle: 634  
Chile: 976  
China: 976  
Copenhagen: 722-724, 868, 877,  
897, 1047, 1273-1286, 1916-1917,  
2640 Copenhagen roads: 1047, 1916-  
1917  
Courland: 2324  
Croneberg Province: 2656  
Dalmatia: 721  
Danzig (Gdansk): 704, 721,  
1381-1411 Dardanelles, the: 721  
Davis Strait, the: 869  
Dresden: 773-799, 1861  
Dublin: 1946  
Duchies, the: 879  
See also: Holstein, Schleswig  
and Schleswig-Holstein  
East Indies: 976, 1331-1336,  
1367-1371, 1901, 1930-1931,  
2185 Ecuador: 976  
Egypt: 2058  
Elbe, the (River): 719, 773-779,  
812-813, 934-951, 1484-1486,  
1491-1492, 1609, 2058-2059,  
2061-2063 Elfsborg Province: 2657  
Elsflethe: 1262  
Elsinore: 978, 981, 1042,  
1934-1942, 1946, 2650 Ems: 812  
England: 635, 952-962, 983,  
1273-1286, 1339-1365,  
1898-2016, 2629, 2919 Gibraltar: 720  
Germany: 832, 1105, 1273-1286,  
1412-1478, 1713, 2772-2774  
Glückstadt: 719, 731, 2387  
Göteborg:  
See Gothenburg  
Gothenburg Province: 2657  
Gothenburg: 2604-2605  
Gotland: 2656  
Gottorp: 1583-1584, 2564  
Greece: 973, 2167-2170  
Greenland: 869, 892, 1007-1008  
Guinea: 870-872  
Haiti: 976  
Halle: 630

Hamburg: 630, 733, 812, 916, 952-962, 964, 972, 996-1002, 1128-1133, 1153-1154, 1156, 1479-1560, 2074-2075, 2077-2080, 2251, 2794,

Hannover:  
See Hanover

Hanover: 631, 733, 799, 952-962, 973, 976, 981, 983, 1041, 1443, 1561

Hanseatic Cities, the: 1273-1286, 1562

Havre de grace: 721

Helgoland:  
See Heligoland

Heligoland: 812, 1929

Helsingør:  
See Elsinore

Hessen: 968, 971

Hessen-Darmstadt: 631, 1566-1567, 2991

Hessen-Kassel: 631, 1568-1575, 2990

Hessen-Rheinfeld: 1576

Hessenstein: 890

Hildesheim: 631, 1577-1578

Hirrlingen, Austria: 2794

Hohenzollern-Hechingen: 1886

Holland: 720, 733-735, 921-933, 973, 983, 996-1002, 1273-1286, 1339-1365, 2171-2266, 2656  
See also: Netherlands, the

Holstein: 629, 639-647, 971, 996-1002, 1063-1080, 1564-1565, 1579-1595, 1615-1616, 1624, 1642-1643, 2401, 2664, 2772-2774

See also: Duchies, the;  
Oldenburg

Holstein-Beck: 1581

Holstein-Gottorp: 629

Horsens: 2393-2400

Husum: 1944-1945

Iceland: 892, 1007-1008, 2020

Ireland: 1899

Istria: 721

Italy: 721, 814-816, 2267-2269

Izmir:  
See: Smyrna

Jönköping Province: 2657

Jönköping: 2615-2617

Karlsbad: 1413

Kastell: 631

Kattegat  
See: Cattegat

Kiel: 731, 964, 2170, 2567-2574, 2619-2630

Kniphausen: 713-714, 981

Köln  
See: Cologne

Königsberg: 2064-2065

Kursachsen: 633

Lauenburg: 639-647, 733-799, 1150-1158, 1311, 1418-1431, 1598-1613, 1636, 2069-2070, 2772-2774, 2777

Laurvig: 2631

Leghorn: 721, 2300-2302

Levant, the: 1047, 2748

Limburg-Stirum: 1582

Lippe-Detmold: 631

Lisbon: 742-747, 2355

Livorno,  
See Leghorn

London: 742-747, 1007-1008, 1928, 1946

Lower-Saxony District: 1639

Lübeck: 629, 631-632, 731, 952-962, 1128-1133, 1614-1629

Lüneburg: 1158

Luxembourg: 1442-1443

Madagascar: 1087

Mainz: 1630

Malta: 2325-2329

Manila: 1087

Mecklenburg: 773-799, 1631-1637, 2995

Mecklenburg-Schwerin: 632, 952-962, 1631-1636

Mecklenburg-Strelitz: 631, 733-735, 952-962

Mediterranean, the: 1047, 2086  
See also: Levant, the

Mexico: 976, 983, 1092, 2947-2948

Modena: 2303, 2995

Moldau: 976

Monaco: 2330

Morocco: 2585, 2878-2893

Munich: 638

Münster: 631

Muscat: 1087

Nassau: 632, 1638

Nassau-Saarbrücken: 1638, 2995

Nassau-Usingen: 1638

Nassau-Weilburg-Kircheim: 1638,  
2995

Netherlands, the: 635, 952-962,  
973, 2172  
See also: Holland

Neuried: 632

Neustadt: 1103

Nicobar Islands, the: 1103

Normann-Ehrenfels: 1886

Norrland: 2657

North America:  
See USA

Norway: 805-806, 987-988,  
1007-1008, 1128-1133, 1158,  
1161-1171, 1242, 1273-1286,  
2086, 2567-2575, 2581-2582,  
2609, 2619, 2625, 2629-2630,  
2651-2652, 2655  
See also: Sweden

Oder: 721

Oldenburg: 629, 632, 952-962,  
971, 982-983, 1640-1684,  
2077-2080, 2664

Oldenburg-Delmenhorst:  
1589-1590, 1642-1643  
See above

Øresund:  
See Sound, the

Osnabrück: 632, 1886

Östergötland: 2656

Østerport, Copenhagen: 2404

Ostfriesland: 632

Øvre Rhin District: 1881-1885

Paris: 861, 2018, 2772-2774

Passau: 2996

Peene: 721

Pera: 2637-2639

Persia: 1301

Peru: 976, 983, 2949

Pfalz: 1685, 2996

Plön: 1581, 1663-1684

Poland: 636, 996-1002,  
1273-1286, 2332-2346

Pomerania: 2777

Ponte Corvo: 2038, 2066, 2162

Portugal: 952-962, 983,  
1273-1286, 1339-1365,  
2327-2373

Prussia: 633, 720, 972, 983,  
996-1002, 1087, 1273-1286,  
1339-1365, 1438, 1686-1781,  
2077-2080, 2629

Puerto Rico: 1148-1149, 2510

Pyrmont: 716

Quedlinburg: 1886

Ramsgate: 1946

Rastatt: 1782-1787

Regensburg: 1713, 1788-1829

Reuss: 633

Rhine, the: 1453-1454

Rome: 2305-2307

Russia: 636, 722, 733-735,  
934-962, 1105, 1273-1286,  
1339-1365, 1509, 2374-2480,  
2629, 2640

Salzburg: 2999

Sandwich Islands, the: 976

Sardinia: 636, 2308-2321

Saxony: 952-962, 973, 996-1002,  
1273-1286, 1830-1861, 2998

Saxony-Altenburg: 748-772

Saxony-Coburg-Saalfeld: 1831,  
2998

Saxony-Gotha: 634, 952-962,  
2999

Saxony-Hildburghausen: 990,  
1831

Saxony-Lauenburg: 634

Saxony-Meiningen: 634

Saxony-Weimar: 1831, 2999

Scania: 920

Schaacken: 1886

Schaumburg-Lippe: 634, 3000

Schleswig: 639-647, 1214

Schleswig-Holstein: 831,  
1009-1038, 1063-1080, 1591  
See also: Duchies, the

Schleswig-Holstein Canal, the:  
920, 1260

Schwartzburg: 1886

Schwartzburg-Sonderhausen: 635

Schwerin: 971

Sicily: 1273-1286  
See: The Two Sicilies

Skåne:  
See: Scania

Skaraborg Province: 2657

Slangerup: 2651

Slesvig:  
See: Schleswig

Smyrna: 721, 2752

Södermanland: 2656

Sound, the: 833-838, 1047, 1105,  
1273-1286, 1339-1365,  
1690-1692

South America: 711, 1047

- Spain: 636, 733-735, 934-962, 973, 983, 996-1002, 1273-1286, 1339-1365, 2485-2561
- Speyer: 3000
- Spezia: 721
- St. Thomas: 897, 917
- St. Bartholomew (West Indies): 722-724
- St. Croix: 742-747, 2051
- Stade: 1262-1271
- Stecknitz: 1618-1619
- Stockholm: 861
- Stolberg-Wernigerode: 1886
- Stralsund: 1063-1080
- Suez: 920
- Sweden: 636, 722-724, 833-838, 952-962, 971, 983, 996-1002, 1273-1286, 1339-1365, 2415, 2562-2737
- Switzerland: 636, 2481-2482
- Thurm and Taxis: 1886, 2077-2080
- Tidal flats, the: 719
- Tochheim: 1438
- Tönningen: 981, 1081-1086
- Tortola: 1290-1292
- Tranquebar: 1103, 1243-1251
- Trave: 719, 1617, 2058-2059
- Travemünde: 971
- Trier: 1886
- Trindelen: 833-838
- Tripoli: 2356, 2894-2902
- Tunisia: 636, 2356, 2903-2909
- Turkey: 734, 1301, 2741-2770
- Tuscany: 2311-2323
- Two Sicilies, the: 1273-1286, 2270-2296, 2855
- United States of America  
See: USA
- Uppsala County Governor's rulings: 2657
- Uruguay: 981-982
- USA: 630, 921-951, 970, 1273-1286, 1331-1336, 1339-1365, 2910-2935
- Venetia: 721
- Venezuela: 981, 2950
- Venice: 721
- Verden: 2656

- Vienna: 1414-1415, 2772-2776, 2791-2792
- Waldeck: 634
- Warel: 713-714
- Warnemünde: 1272
- Weser: 812
- Wessmanland: 2656
- West Indies: 984-986, 1105, 1149, 1317-1336, 1901, 1918, 1930-1931
- West Bothnia: 2656
- Westerbotten:  
See: West Bothnia
- Westnorrland: 2656
- Westphalia: 704, 733-735, 973, 1273-1286, 1573-1575, 1862
- Wetzlar: 1441, 1863-1876, 2951-3003
- Wittenberg: 773-799
- Württemberg: 634, 733-735, 973, 1877-1880, 3003

**CONCORDANCE FROM OLD TO NEW  
NUMBERS**

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1-55	= 1-55	604-642	= 648-701
56-62	= 56-64	643-646	= 702-705
63	= 65		706-707
64	= 66	647	= 708
65-67	= 67-69	648-649	= 709
68-72	= 70-75	650	= 710
73-81	= 76-86	651	= 711
82-83	= 87	652	= 712
84	= 88	653	= 713-714
85-88	= 89-94	654	= 715
89	= 95	655	= 716
90-160	= 96-166	656-657	= 717-718
161-170	= 167-176	658-660	= 719-721
171	= 177	661-662	= 722-724
172-284	= 178-290	663	= 725-726
285-443	= 291-496	664	= 727
444	= 497-498	665	= 728
445-474	= 499-528	666	= 729
475-551	= 529-605	667	= 730
552-555	= 606	668	= 731
556-558	= 607	669	= 732
560	= 608	670-671	= 733-735
561	= 609	672	= 736
562	= 610	673	= 737
563	= 611	674-675	= 738-740
564	= 612	676	= 741
565	= 613	677-679	= 742-747
566-568	= 614-617	680-697	= 748-772
569-570	= 618	698-720	= 773-799
571	= 614	721	= 800-801
572	= 619	722	= 802-803
573-577	= 620-624	723	= 804
578-580	= 625-628	724	= 805-806
581-588	= 629-636	725	= 807-808
589	= 710	726-728	= 809-811
590-591	= 637-638	729-730	= 812-813
592-603	= 639-647	731-732	= 814-816

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
733	= 817-818	853-859	= 966-972
734-738	= 819-823	860	= 973
739-741	= 824-830	861-863	= 974-976
742	= 831	864-870	= 977-983
743	= 832	871-872	= 984-985
744-748	= 833-838	873	= 986
749	= 839	874-872	= 987-988
750	= 840	876	= 989
751	= 841	877	= 990
752-753	= 842-843	887-880	= 991-995
754-768	= 844-860	881-886	= 996-1002
769-770	= 861	887	= 1003-1004
771-775	= 862-868	888	= 1005
776	= 869	889	= 1006
777-778	= 870-872	890-891	= 1007-1008
779	= 873	892-912	= 1009-1038
780	= 874	913-914	= 1039-1040
781-782	= 875-877	915	= 1041
783	= 878	916	= 1042
784	= 879	917-921	= 1043-1047
785-788	= 880-884	922-928	= 1048-1056
789-790	= 885-887	929-932	= 1057-1060
791	= 888-889	933	= 1061-1062
792	= 890	934-948	= 1063-1080
793	= 891	949-952	= 1081-1086
794	= 892	953	= 1087
795	= 893	954	= 1088-1089
796	= 894	955-958	= 1090-1093
797-798	= 895-896	959	= 1094
799	= 897	960-966	= 1095-1102
800-812	= 898-915	967	= 1103
813	= 916	968	= 1104
814	= 917	969	= 1105
815	= 918	970-983	= 1106-1124
816	= 919	984-985	= 1125-1127
817	= 920	986-990	= 1128-1133
818-828	= 921-933	991-993	= 1134-1137
829-841	= 934-951	994-998	= 1138-1143
842-849	= 952-962	999-1000	= 1144-1146
850	= 963	1001	= 1147
851	= 964	1002-1003	= 1148-1149
852	= 965	1004-1012	= 1150-1158

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1013	= 1159-1160	1125	= 1311
1014-1022	= 1161-1171	1126	= 1312-1313
1023	= 1172	1127	= 1314
1024-1027	= 1173-1177	1128	= 1315-1316
1028-1035	= 1178-1189	1129-1134	= 1317-1323
1036-1039	= 1190-1193	1135-1139	= 1324-1330
1040-1041	= 1194-1196	1140-1146	= 1331-1336
1042	= 1197	1147	= 1337
1043	= 1198	1148	= 1338
1044	= 1199	1149-1178	= 1339-1365
1045-1046	= 1200-1201	1179	= 1366
1047	= 1202	1180-1182	= 1367-1371
1048	= 1234-1235	1183	= 1372
1049-1051	= 1203-1207	1184	= 1373
1052-1055	= 1208-1213	1185	= 1374
1056	= 1214	1186	= 1375
1057	= 1215	1187-1188	= 1376
1058-1067	= 1216-1232	1189	= 1377
1068	= 1233	1190	= 1378
1069-1070	= 1234-1235	1191	= 1379
1071	= 1236	1192	= 1380
1072-1075	= 1237-1241	1193	= 1381
1076	= 1242	1194	= 1382-1383
1077-1080	= 1243-1248	1195	= 1384
1081	= 1249	1196-1217	= 1385-1411
1082	= 1250-1251	1218	= 1412-1413
1083-1087	= 1252-1259	1219	= 1413
1088	= 1260	1220	= 1414-1415
1089	= 1261	1221	= 1415
1090-1097	= 1262-1271	1222-1223	= 1416-1417
1098	= 1272	1224	= 1417
1099-1108	= 1273-1286	1225-1234	= 1418-1431
1109	= 1287	1235-1237	= 1432-1435
	1288-1289	1238	= 1436
1110-1111	= 1290-1292	1239	= 1437
112-1116	= 1293-1299	1240	= 1438
1117	= 1300	1241	= 1439-1440
118	= 1301	1242	= 1440
1120	= 1302	1243	= 1441
1119	= 1303-1304	1214	= 1442-1443
1121	= 1305	1245	= 1443
1122-1124	= 1306-1310	1246-1252	= 1444-1452

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1253	= 1453-1454	1349	= 1578
	1455	1350	= 1579
	1456	1351	= 1580
	1457-1458	1352	= 1581
	1459-1460	1353	= 1582
1254-1261	= 1461-1472	1354	= 1583-1584
1262-1263	= 1473-1475	1355-1357	= 1585-1588
1264	= 1476	1358	= 1589-1590
1265	= 1477-1478	1359	= 1590
1266	= 1479	1360	= 1591
1267-1268	= 1480-1481	1361-1362	= 1592-1594
1269-1270	= 1482-1483	1363	= 1595
1271-1272	= 1484-1486	1364	= 1596
1273	= 1487	1365	= 1997
1274-1276	= 1488-1490	1366	= 1598-1599
1277	= 1491-1492	1367-1369	= 1600-1603
1278	= 1493-1494	1370-1371	= 1604-1606
1279-1280	= 1495-1496	1372-1373	= 1607-1608
1281	= 1497	1374	= 1609
1282-1283	= 1498	1375-1376	= 1610-1612
1284	= 1499-1500	1377	= 1613
1285-1291	= 1501-1508	1378	= 1614
1292-1293	= 1509-1510	1379	= 1615-1616
	1511	1380	= 1617
1294-1327	= 1512-1556	1381-1382	= 1618-1619
1328	= 1557	1383	= 1620
1329	= 1558	1384	= 1621-1622
1330-1331	= 1559-1560	1385	= 1623
1332	= 1561	1386	= 1624
1333	= 1562	1387	= 1625
1334	= 1563	1388-1389	= 1626
1335	= 1564-1565	1390-1391	= 1627-1629
1336	= 1566	1392	= 1630
1337	= 1567	1393	= 1631
1338	= 1568-1569	1394-1395	= 1632-1633
1340-1342	= 1570-1571	1396	= 1634
1343	= 1572	1397	= 1635
1344-1345	= 1573-1575	1398-1399	= 1636
1346	= 1576	1400	= 1637
1347-1348	= 1573-1575	1401	= 1638
1346	= 1576	1402	= 1639
1347-1348	= 1577	1403	= 1640

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1404	= 1641	1530	= 1791
1405-1406	= 1642-1643	1531-1532	= 1792-1793
1407-1408	= 1644-1646	1533-1534	= 1794-1795
1409-1410	= 1647	1535-1558	= 1796-1829
1411	= 1648	1559	= 1830
1412	= 1649	1560	= 1831
1413-1414	= 1650-1652	1561	= 1832
1415	= 1653	1562-1564	= 1833-1837
1416-1417	= 1654-1655	1565	= 1838
1418-1423	= 1656-1662	1566-1582	= 1839-1869
1424	= 1663-1664	1583	= 1861
1425-1427	= 1665-1667	1584	= 1862
1428	= 1668	1585-1586	= 1863
1429	= 1669-1670	1587	= 1864
1430	= 1671-1672	1588-1589	= 1865
1431-1437	= 1673-1680	1590-1591	= 1866
1438-1439	= 1681-1682	1592-1594	= 1867
1440-1441	= 1683-1684	1595	= 1868
1442	= 1685	1596-1600	= 1869-1876
1443	= 1686	1601	= 1877
1444-1445	= 1687	1602-1603	= 1878
1446	= 1688	1604	= 1879
1447-1448	= 1689	1605	= 1880
1449-1451	= 1690	1606	= 1881
1452	= 1691	1607-1610	= 1882-1885
1453	= 1692	1611	= 1886
1454-1457	= 1693-1697	1612	= 1887
1458	= 1698-1699	1613-1614	= 1888
1459-1460	= 1700-1702	1615-1616	= 1889
1461	= 1703	1617-1621	= 1890-1897
1462	= 1704	1622	= 1897
1463-1464	= 1705-1706	1623	= 1898
1465-1468	= 1707-1712	1624-1626	= 1899
1469	= 1713	1627-1628	= 1900
1470-1520	= 1714-1780	1629	= 1901
1521	= 1781	1630	= 1902
1522	= 1782	1631	= 1903-1904
1523	= 1783	1632	= 1905
1524	= 1784	1633-1634	= 1906-1908
1525-1526	= 1785-1787	1635-1537	= 1909-1911
1527-1528	= 1788-1789	1638	= 1911
1529	= 1790	1639-1640	= 1912-1913

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1641	= 1914	1752-1753	= 2061-2063
1642	= 1915	1754	= 2064-2065
1643	= 1916-1917	1755	= 2066
1644	= 1918	1756	= 2067
1645	= 1919-1920	1757-1758	= 2068
1646	= 1921	1759	= 2069-2070
1647	= 1922	1760-1761	= 2071-2073
1648-1649	= 1923-1925	1762	= 2074-2075
1650	= 1926-1927	1763	= 2076
1651	= 1928	1764-1766	= 2077-2080
1652-1653	= 1929	1767	= 2081
1654	= 1930-1931	1768	= 2082
1655	= 1932	1769-1770	= 2083-2085
1656-1657	= 1933	1771	= 2086
1658-1663	= 1934-1942	1772-1773	= 2087
1664	= 1943	1774-1825	= 2088-2160
1665	= 1944-1945	1826	= 2161
1666-1668	= 1946	1827-1828	= 2162
1669-1670	= 1947-1949	1829-1830	= 2163
1671-1672	= 1950-1951	1831-1832	= 2164-2165
1673-1714	= 1952-2013	1833	= 2166
1715-1716	= 2014-2015	1834	= 2167
1717	= 2016	1835	= 2168
1718	= 2017	1836	= 2169
1719	= 2018	1837-1038	= 2170
1720-1721	= 2019-2020	1839	= 2171
1722	= 2021	1840	= 2172
1723-1725	= 2022-2025	1841-1842	= 2173
1726	= 2026	1843	= 2174
1727-1730	= 2027-2033	1844	= 2175-2176
1731	= 2034-2035	1845-1846	= 2177-2179
1732	= 2036		2180
1733	= 2037	1847-1848	= 2181
1734	= 2038	1849	= 2182
1735-1738	= 2039-2043	1850	= 2183
1739-1741	= 2044-2047	1851	= 2184
1742-1743	= 2048-2050	1852	= 2185
1744	= 2051	1853-1854	= 2186-2187
1745	= 2052	1855-1856	= 2188-2190
1746-1748	= 2053-2057	1857-1903	= 2191-2266
1749-1750	= 2058-2059	1904-1905	= 2267
1751	= 2060	1906	= 2268

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
1907	= 2269	1989	= 2350
1908	= 2270	1990-1991	= 2351-2353
1909	= 2271	1992	= 2354
1910-1911	= 2272	1993-1995	= 2355
1912-1913	= 2273-2276	1996-1997	= 2356
1914	= 2277	1998-2010	= 2357-2373
1915	= 2278	2011	= 2374
1916-1917	= 2279	2012-2013	= 2375-2376
1918-1924	= 2280-2288	2014	= 2377
1925-1929	= 2289-2295	2015-2016	= 2378-2381
1930	= 2296	2017	= 2382
1931	= 2297	2018	= 2383
1932	= 2298	2019	= 2384
1933	= 2299	2020	= 2385
1934	= 2300	2021	= 2386
1935-1936	= 2301-2302	2022	= 2387
1937	= 2303	2023-2024	= 2388-2390
1939	= 2304	2025-2026	= 2391-2392
1938	= 2305	2027-2034	= 2393-2400
1938-1940	= 2306	2035-2037	= 2401
1941-1942	= 2307	2038-2040	= 2402
1943	= 2308	2041	= 2403
1944-1945	= 2309	2042	= 2404
1946-1947	= 2310	2043-2044	= 2404
1948	= 2311	2045-2047	= 2409-2411
1949-1950	= 2312	2048-2050	= 2412-2413
1951-1952	= 2313	2051	= 2414
1953-1960	= 2314-2321	2052	= 2415
1961	= 2322	2053-2103	= 2416-2479
1962	= 2323	2104	= 2480
1963	= 2324	2105	= 2481-2483
1964	= 2325	2106	= 2484
1965-1966	= 2326	2107-2108	= 2485
1967-1969	= 2327-2329	2109	= 2486
1970	= 2330	2110	= 2487-2488
1971	= 2331	2111	= 2489
1972	= 2332	2112-2114	= 2490-2491
1973-1974	= 2333-2334	2115	= 2492-2493
1975-1985	= 2335-2346	2116-2118	= 2494-2497
1986	= 2347	2119	= 2498
1987	= 2348		= 2499
1988	= 2349	2120-2121	= 2500-2503

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
2122	= 2504	2235-2236	= 2619
2123-2125	= 2505-2508	2237-2239	= 2620-2623
2126	= 2509	2240	= 2624
2127-2128	= 2510	2241-2242	= 2625
2129-2130	= 2511-2512	2243	= 2626-2627
2131-2133	= 2513-2515	2244	= 2628
2134-2170	= 2516-2560	2245	= 2629
2171	= 2557	2246	= 2630
2172	= 2561	2247-2248	= 2631
2173-2174	= 2562-2563	2249-2251	= 2632-2635
2175	= 2564	2252	= 2636
2176	= 2565	2253-2254	= 2637-2639
2177	= 2566	2255-2256	= 2640
2178	= 2567-2568	2257-2263	= 2641-2648
2179-2180	= 2569	2264-2267	= 2649-2652
2181-2183	= 2570-2573	2268-2269	= 2653
2184-2186	= 2574	2270	= 2654
2187	= 2575	2271-2272	= 2655
2188	= 2576-2577	2273-2274	= 2656-2657
2189-2190	= 2578-2579	2275-2276	= 2658
2191-2192	= 2580	2277-2279	= 2659
2193-2194	= 2581	2280-2283	= 2660-2663
2195-2197	= 2582	2284-2285	= 2664
2198	= 2582-2584	2286-2326	= 2665-2725
2199	= 2585	2327-2337	= 2726-2737
2200	= 2586	2338	= 2738
2201-2204	= 2587-2591	2339-2340	= 2739
2205	= 2592	2341	= 2740
2206-2207	= 2593-2595	2342	= 2741
2208-2209	= 2596-2599	2343	= 2742
2210-2211	= 2600-2601	2344-2345	= 2743-2744
2212-2213	= 2602-2603	2346-2348	= 2745-2747
2214	= 2604-2605	2349	= 2748
2215-2218	= 2606	2350	= 2749
2219-2221	= 2607	2351-2352	= 2750-2751
2222	= 2608	2353-2354	= 2752
2223-2225	= 2608	2355-2366	= 2753-2770
2226	= 2610	2367	= 2771
2227-2229	= 2611-2614	2368-2369	= 2772-2774
2230-2231	= 2615-2616	2370-2371	= 2775-2776
2232	= 2617	2372-2373	= 2777
2233-2234	= 2618	2374	= 2778

Old no.	New no.	Old no.	New no.
2375-2377	= 2779-2781	2478	= 2896
2378	= 2782	2479	= 2897
2379-2383	= 2783-2789	2480	= 2898
2384-2385	= 2790-2386	2481-2482	= 2899
	= 2791-2792	2483-2485	= 2900-2901
2387-2388	= 2793-2794	2486	= 2902
2389	= 2795	2487	= 2903
2390-2433	= 2796-2854	2488	= 2904
2434-2435	= 2855	2489	= 2905
2436-2437	= 2856	2490-2491	= 2906
2438	= 2857	2492-2494	= 2907-2909
2439-2440	= 2858-2859	2495	= 2910
2441	= 2860	2496-2497	= 2911-2913
2442	= 2861	2498-2499	= 2914
2443	= 2862	2500	= 2915
2444	= 2863		2916
2445-2446	= 2864	2501	= 2917
2447	= 2865	2502	= 2918
2448-2449	= 2866-2867	2503	= 2919
2450	= 2868-2869	2504-2511	= 2920-2927
2451	= 2870-2871	2512	= 2928
2452	= 2872-2873	2513	= 2929
2453	= 2874	2514	= 2930
2454-2455	= 2875-2877	2515-2519	= 2931-2935
2456	= 2878	2520	= 2936
2457	= 2879	2521	= 2937
2458	= 2880	2522-2524	= 2938
2459-2460	= 2881-2882	2525	= 2939
2461	= 2883	2526	= 2940
2462	= 2884	2527-2528	= 2941
2463	= 2885	2529-2530	= 2942-2944
2464	= 2886	2531	= 2945
2465	= 2887	2532	= 2946
2466-2467	= 2888	2533	= 2947
2468-2475	= 2889-2893	2534	= 2948
2476	= 2894	2535	= 2949
2477	= 2895	2536	= 2950